Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102)



67 Nojoli Street, P.O. Box 21, Somerset East, 5850

Tel: 042 243 6400

Fax: 042 243 2250

Website: www.bcrm.gov.za



A municipal budget is the projected financial operating plan. In general, a budget accounts for expected revenues and allocates resources to particular expenditures. Generally, a municipal budget contains two broad types of categories: expected revenues and estimated expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year.

Table of Contents

PA	RT 1: ANNUAL BUDGET	3
1.	Mayor's Speech	4
2.	Executive Summary	6
3.	Contact Information	11
4.	Annual Tables A1 to A10	12
	Table A1: Budget Summary	
	Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classificat	ion)14
	Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	15
	Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	16
	Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding	16
	Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position	17
	Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flows	18
	Table A8: Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	21
	Table A9: Asset management Error! Bookmark not	defined
	Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement Error! Bookmark not	defined.
5.	Budget Regulation Charts	24
PAI	RT 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	25
6. wit	Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual th the IDP	_
7-8	3. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	30
G	General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities	30
I	interest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds Error! Bookmark not	defined.
R	Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection Error! Bookmark not	defined.
C	Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type	32
T	Frends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)	32
C	Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)	32
T	Frends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services	33
I	ndigent Steering Committee	33
I)	ndigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget	33
F	Free Basic Services Unit	33
9.	Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance	34
10.	Financial Principles and Policies	36

11.	Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA and Expenditure on Grant Allocations	40
Co	nditional Grant Transfers	41
In	plications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations	42
In	plications for other Conditional Grant Allocations	42
12.	Operating and Capital Budget	43
Sa	lary Budget of the Municipality	43
	ility of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes_Error! Book fined.	mark not
13.	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)	46
14.		
15.	Legislation Compliance Status	47
16.	Legislation Compliance Status Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)	
		48
17.	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)	48 49

PART 1 ANNUAL BUDGET

1. Mayor's Speech

Honourable Councillors, Acting Municipal Manager, Directors and staff, I have the privilege as the Mayor of the Blue Crane Route municipality to table the 2021/22 Budget and IDP as provided in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003. The Section provides that "...the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year."

I table this budget under strenuous economic circumstances which impact heavily on poorest communities. The current economic slowdown will continue to exert pressure on the municipality revenue generation and collection levels hence our decision to adopt a conservative approach in projecting revenue. Our budget is therefore informed by deep consideration of the economic, financial and social factors which was also effected by the Corona virus that affecting the broader community of the BCRM.

High unemployment remains a critical challenge for the BCRM. Nationally unemployment rate sits at 27%. One in every two South Africans is poor. One in every three lives in extreme poverty which includes going to bed without food. Stats SA 2011 reflects that the poverty levels in the BCRM are high with 46.45% of the population not receiving any income. About 65.7% of the potential labour force are not working. This situation implies high dependency on social grants. Councillors this means many households cannot afford to pay for services.

We are concerned with the trend of shrinking government income against the growing indigent population. The fact that national government is reducing its financial obligations to municipalities while poverty escalates, is a serious challenge we must contend with. What this means is that as the country's fiscus continues to deplete, we are compelled to be depend on our own financial resources.

The present economic circumstances make it essential that we reprioritize expenditure and implement stringent cost containment measures. We need to balance between limited revenue resources available, the immense needs of our communities and our constitutional obligation, that of providing basic services to our communities.

Coming back to the budget, in my address I said that many households in the BCRM cannot afford to pay for services. We should therefore heed the call by National Treasury that municipalities should maintain tariff increase at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer household and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. It is for this reason that we propose the following structure percentage increase:

- 5% increase for Rates
- 5% increase for Water, Sanitation and Sundry
- 7%increase for Refuse removal Services to recover losses
- 14.59% increase for electricity, depending on NERSA approval.

We could currently not find resources to fund an increase for salaries. Currently the budget only includes vacancies for positions not filled during the last year. No new positions will be budgeted for. This is however not the final decision on salary increases for 2021/2022.

I must mention Councillors that our capital budget relies heavily on grants. A total of R35,1 million from grant funding has been budgeted. Against this background, we do not have any room for underspending and roll overs. This is something we cannot afford.

As I table this budget, let me take this opportunity to thank ratepayers who religiously pay for services. I make yet another clarion call to them to continue doing so, so that we can sustain the quality of services we provide.

I also encourage all our people who cannot afford to pay for services to register in our indigent programme.

Councillors, I present to you the budget and IDP for 2021/22. In terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 read with Section 22 of the MFMA we will present this budget to the broader BCRM community in the coming months.

I thank you

BONISILE AMOS MANXOWENT

MAYOR

DATE: 24 June 2021

2. Executive Summary

The 2021/22 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as well as the 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget and generic projections going forward, and the 2021/22 Service Level Standards (SLS) were presented to Council on 24 June 2021.

The status of the Financial Related Policies, still the same until reviewed before 30 June 2021 the detailed lists thereof reflects later in this document.

The following summarised 2021/22 MTREF Budget Tables and relevant Charts

Table 1: 2021/22 Budgeted Financial Performance per category

Table 2: 2021/22 Capital Budget



EXPENDITURE by type Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external Investments	DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 94 230 626 4 384 005 20 039 570 61 877 140 557 202 120 276 563 4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000 800 000	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 88 488 523 4 382 050 20 039 570 58 715 000 3 809 600 104 031 520 4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050 7 726 000
Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	94 230 626 4 384 005 20 039 570 61 877 140 557 202 120 276 563 4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	88 488 523 4 382 050 20 039 570 58 715 000 3 809 600 104 031 520 4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 13 3115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	94 230 626 4 384 005 20 039 570 61 877 140 557 202 120 276 563 4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	2020/21 88 488 523 4 382 050 20 039 570 58 715 000 3 809 600 104 031 520 4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 13 3115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	94 230 626 4 384 005 20 039 570 61 877 140 557 202 120 276 563 4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	88 488 523 4 382 050 20 039 570 58 715 000 3 809 600 104 031 520 4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 13 3 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	4 384 005 20 039 570 61 877 140 557 202 120 276 563 4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	4 382 050 20 039 570 58 715 000 3 809 600 104 031 520 4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	20 039 570 61 877 140 557 202 120 276 563 4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	20 039 570 58 715 000 3 809 600 104 031 520 4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	61 877 140 557 202 120 276 563 4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	20 039 570 58 715 000 3 809 600 104 031 520 4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Depreciation & asset impairment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	61 877 140 557 202 120 276 563 4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	58 715 000 3 809 600 104 031 520 4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	557 202 120 276 563 4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	3 809 600 104 031 520 4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	120 276 563 4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	104 031 520 4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	4 638 030 10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	4 323 009 11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Contracted Services Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	10 883 880 908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	11 459 810 881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Transfers and subsidies (SALGA) Operational Cost REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	908 306 27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	881 400 26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	27 065 410 344 860 732 DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	26 587 665 322 718 147 ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
REVENUE by source Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	BUDGET 2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	2020/21 18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Property Rates Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	19 874 400 152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	18 928 000 133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Service charges - electricity Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	152 536 776 14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	133 115 260 13 617 660 5 272 050
Service charges - Water revenue Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	14 298 543 5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	13 617 660 5 272 050
Service charges - Sanitation revenue Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	5 535 653 8 266 820 420 000	5 272 050
Service charges - Refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment	8 266 820 420 000	
Rental of facilities and equipment	420 000	/ /20 000
		400 000
	800 000	
	E 220 700	500 000
Interest earned - Oustanding debtors	5 229 788	4 980 750
Fines, penalties and forfeits	300 000	235 000
Licences and permits	230 300	230 300
Agency Services	997 500	997 500
Transfer and Subsidies	68 441 600	73 692 715
Transfer and Subsidies - Capital	35 147 400	34 108 476
Other Revenue - VAT on Capital Grants	4 584 443	4 344 584
Other Revenue	3 007 440	2 427 736
	319 670 663	300 576 031
TOTAL BUDGET DEFICIT	-25 190 069	-22 142 116
Adjustment - for cash funded budget		
Interest on provisions	5 185 477	809 600
Redemption of external Loans	-532 128	-1 531 000
Depreciation	56 691 663	58 715 000
Capital Transfers	-35 147 400	-34 108 476
Capital expenditure from own revenue	-964 000	-1 256 600
Nett surplus (-deficit)	43 543	486 408
Grants included in Budget		
Grants included in budget		
Capital Grants		
MIG	14 147 400	13 540 350
WSIG	18 000 000	15 000 000
Energy Effeciency and Demand side Management Grant	3 000 000	
Fire equipment - SBDM		570 000
Other vehicles donated by SBDM		400 000
Fire Vehicle granted by SBDM		400 000
Covid-19 rall over		698 126
INEP		
INCF	35 147 400	3 500 000 34 108 476
Operational Grants		
Equitable Share	58 178 000	65 297 000
FMG	2 450 000	2 500 000
Library Grant	2 300 000	2 300 000
SBDM - Environmental Health		890 000
Covid-19 roll over for operational exp		109 585
SBDM - Fire and Disaster for operational exp		335 480
EPWP: Provincial Allocation	3 400 000	
EPWP: National Allocation	1 369 000	1 548 000
MIG - PMU	744 600	712 650
	68 441 600	73 692 715

BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY - EC 102

BUDGET: 2021/22 MTREF

MINISTED PROPRIESS ASSOCIATION 1,000 1,0	CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNDING		CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET: 2021/2022	BUDGET: 2022/2023	BUDGET: 2023/2024
Section Sect	ACCOUNTING DEFICER						
MINISTER MARINESTAND MAR		SBDM		280 00	0		
SUMPLY PARCEN P	Office Equipment	Municipal own Funds					
Marciage	RUDGET DI ANNING & IMDI EMENTATION			290 00	11 00	12 000	14 000
Maintignost Face		SBDM		120 00	o		
Ministry	Office Equipment	Municipal own Funds		10 00	11 00	0 12 000	14 000
Section Process Proc	TECHNICAL CEDIACES, ELECTRICITY		R	130 000	R 11 000	R 12 000	R 14 000
		Municipal own Funds		90.00	50.00	55,000	50.000
Billing filter Proceedings 1 may 1 may 1 may 1	Upgrading of SE/Cookhouse and Pearston main sub-station and Power Factor Correction						
Capital Expenditions Fundamental Association of Section (Capital Expenditions)					3 000 00	4 000 000	ľ
Control Cont				650 00	500.00	550,000	600 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER SERVICES - COMMON WAS COMMON AND COMMON							
	TECHNICAL SERVICES: WATER		R	4 240 000	R 3 550 000	R 10 005 000	R 5 660 000
	Upgrade of Pearston WTW	WSIG		4 493 546	5	1	
	Pearston bulk water supply Augmentation			5 499 000			
Retination Not NOT Not September Retination Retin				(
Name and Sewer reliable in installs. Since a contraction of a free monitor in 15 mon	Bestershoek WTW			839 594		2 000 000	
Procession of Procession and Cookinouse Wall March Control Procession and Cookinouse Wall March Control Procession And Cookinouse Wall Control Procession And Cookinouse Residence of Procession of Procession And Cookinouse Residence of Proces	Augmentation of Somerset East and Cookhouse boreholes				3 000 000	1 000 000	
Contention of 3 reservoirs in \$1/Persiste and Cookhouse WaSD R 10 6000 \$ 500						1	
Maintenand and stock	Construction of 3 reservoirs in SE/Pearston and Cookhouse					5 000 000	
TRONING ASPIRATES FUNDALY QUIDNOS Seriestors Catemal Loan 1,000 000	Water equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds				50 000	55 000
Selection Extranal Loan	TECHNICAL SERVICES - DURLIC WINDES		R	10 872 140	R 18 045 000	R 10 050 000	R 25 055 000
Registration of Overlices/habities Esternal Lean	Generators	External Loan		/a1	1 200 000	,	
Recommend Services	Replacement of Vehicles/bakkies	External Loan		90	1 500 000		
TECHNICAL SERVICES : SAWEABER Sewer equipment and tools Sewer Pump stations Sewer Pump stations Sewer Pump stations Sewer Pump stations Mild Grant Sewer Pump stations	Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	-				65 000
Section Sect	TECHNICAL SERVICES : SEWERAGE		R	50 000	R 2 755 000	R 60 000	R 65 00D
	Sewer equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds		186 600	50 000	60 000	65 000
R	Refurbishment of Sewer Pump stations						
Part	Upgrade Pearston WWTW Phase 3	WSIG	-			D 50.000	D 65.000
	TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)		"	9 855 460	R 1300 000	K 60 000	K 65 000
Part Part Control	Upgrading of Aeroville Sportfields					1	
Part Part Section Part Section Part P			1				
Combination Report (Phena 2 C) MIG Grant 9.978.922 600.000 3.000.000							
	Cookhouse Bulk water supply (Phase 2 C)			9 978 922	600 000		
Digrading of Niverham, Memores Mayla Sewer Pump Stations MIG Grant MIG G	Upgrade Stormwater drainage ward 5		1	362 053			
MIG Grant Control Pearston Bulk Services MIG Grant Control Pearston Overhead Line Control Pearston Overhead Line Control Pearston Overhead Line Control Pearston Overhead Line Control Line Pearston Overhead Line Pearston Overhead Line Pearston Overhead Line Control Line Pearston Overhead Line					1 147 400		
Note Control	Refurbishment of Memese Street						
Mode Comment Comme	Refurbishment of Glen Avon Street						1 000 000
MIG Grant 11775						1	
DOMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION	installation of Pearston Overhead Line						
Municipal own Funds			R	18 124 100	R 14 147 400	R 14 967 250	R 15 456 500
10 000 11 000 12 000 14 000 14 000 15 000 14 000 15 000 14 000 15 000 1		Municipal own Funds		10.000	11 000	12 000	14.000
External Loan External Loan External Loan External Loan S50 000 S50 000 S50 000 S60 000		Transpar over 1 brids					
External Loan	COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : REFUSE SERVICES	- · · · · ·	1				
SOMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : COMMONAGE External Loan	ikip iraiior ILB		1				
External Loan							
Section Sect	COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : COMMONAGE						- 1
SBM Direct acquisition R 400 000 atellight Fire AbDution Containers SBM Fire Grant R 150 000 atellight Fire Abdution Containers SBM Fire Grant R 150 000 atellight Fire Abdution Containers SBM Fire Grant R 410 000 atellight Fire Abdution Containers SBM Fire Grant R 410 000 atellight Fire Abdution Containers SBM Fire Grant R 410 000 atellight Fire Abdution Containers SBM Fire Grant R 410 000 atellight Fire Abdution Covid 19 Disaster Grant R 378 764 atellight Fire Abdution Covid 19 Disaster Grant R 3760 atellight Fire Abdution Covid 19 Disaster Grant R 137 402 atellight Fire Abdution Covid 19 Disaster Grant R 172 000 atellight Fire Abdution Covid 19 Disaster Grant R 172 000 atellight Fire Abdution Fire Abdut	construction of pound	External Loan	\vdash				
SBDM Fire Grant R 160 000 R 410 00	COMMUNITY, SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES : FIRE AND DISASTER SERVICES				750 000		
SBDM Fire Grant R 160 000 R 410 00	ight Recrue Resnance Vehirle	SRDM Direct acquirities	l _P	400.000			- 1
Real Part Real	atellight Fire Ablution Containers	· ·				1	- 1
Reservices Res	Control Room Equiptment						- 1
Anistands							- 1
Value Pump Covid 19 Disaster Grant R 172 000 R 6600 R 6000 R 6600 R 6000	ianistands						
R 1 668 126 R 1 668 126 R 1 668 126 R 1 800 000 240 000 260	Vater Pump						
Component Comp	ogging Machines	Covid 19 Disaster Grant	-				
Second Repairs Finance Lease 1800 000 220 000 240 000 260 000			T ^R	1 668 126			- 1
Municipal own Funds/FMG 10 000 220 000 240 000 260 000 14 000 14 000 14 000 14 000 14 000 14 000 14 000 15 000	ORPORATE SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION		1	ľ			- 1
Municipal own Funds	Photo copy machines - upgrade			200.000			
R 210 000 R 2031 000 R 252 000 R 274 000 R 45 447 826 R 43 411 400 R 35 430 250 R 46 617 500 CURRENT BUDGET: DRAFT BUDGET: 2021/2022 2022/2023 2023/2024 Frants R 44 191 226 R 35 147 400 R 34 367 250 R 45 456 500 R R 44 191 226 R 35 147 400 R 34 367 250 R 45 456 500 R R 1 256 600 R 964 000 R 1 063 000 R 1 161 000 R R 1 250 600 R 1 800 R 1 161 000 R R 1 250 600 R 1 800 R 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	C1 Equipment/computers Office Equipment		1				
MMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING CURRENT BUGGET DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022 2023/2024 2023/			R				
UMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING CURRENT BUGET DRAFT BUGGET DRAFT BUGGET <th< td=""><td>RAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET</td><td></td><td>R</td><td>45 447 826</td><td>R 43 411 400</td><td>R 35 430 250</td><td>R 46 617 500</td></th<>	RAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET		R	45 447 826	R 43 411 400	R 35 430 250	R 46 617 500
UMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING BUDGET 2021/2021 2022/2023 2023/2024 virants R 44 191 226 R 35 147 400 R 34 367 250 R 45 456 500 ulmicipal own Funding from surplus funds R 1 256 600 R 964 000 R 1 063 000 R 1 161 000 sternal Loan 0 5 500 000 5 500 000 -							
Municipal own Funding from surplus funds R 1 256 600 R 1 063 000 R 1 161 000 inance lease R 1 800 000 C 5 500 000 C			_	BUDGET	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
inance lease R 1 800 000 sternal Loan 0 5 500 000	rrants Aunicipal own Funding from surplus funds						
	inance lease		1		R 1800 000	2 555 555	
R 45 447 826 R 43 411 400 R 35 430 250 R 46 617 500	xternal Loan		-				



1) Operational Grants as per Division of Revenue Bill:

Equitable Share	R	58	178	000
FMG	R	2	450	000
MIG: PMU	R		744	600
Library	R	2	300	000
EPWP: National	R	1	369	000
EPWP: Provincial	R	3	400	000
	R	68	441	600

No Salary increase is currently included in the budget as no resources could be allocated for this and as per Budget Circular 108 of 8 March 2021, if Municipalities cannot afford increases, and not budget accordingly, it could lead to a financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA. There is currently no wage collective agreement in place from 1 July 2021 and is currently under consultation. However the Vacancy Committee is currently looking for savings to accommodate a possible increase but this should have a zero effect on the total Budget as it will have to balance with the savings. Please see Annexure F for the reconciliation and further discussions.

- 2) Tariff structure percentage increases, that was utilised when the budget was compiled:
 - Rates 5%
 - Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry 5%
 - Refuse removal charges 7%
 - Electricity 14.59% depending on NERSA's approval plus
- 3) The provision for debt impairment stay the same as per adjusted budget as the Council is currently taken legal actions and an increase in the pay rate is expected for 2021/2022 equal to 90%. This should be re-considered in the adjusted budget of 2021/2022 in February 2022.
- 4) The Eskom bulk purchases increase with 16% but this is only as per National Treasury guideline and not yet final as Council is waiting for the approval from NERSA.
- 5) Provision is also made in the budget for the purchase of water chemicals up to R1,2million which is about an increase of R500 000 for the year.
- 6) Legal cost is budgeted at R2,7million which includes debt collection cost of R1,5million which should mostly recovered from the applicable consumers.
- 7) Finance charges is in total an amount of R557 202 and included interest on a Finance lease for photo copy machines and the new external loan from Nedbank of R5,5million which Council still need to approve with this budget. The Provincial Treasury comment which is in favour of the loan from Nedbank is attached to this item as Annexure C. This was the only comments the Municipality received on the information statement that was advertised on 20 May 2021 and closed on 14 June 2021..
- 8) The budget also includes funds of R964 000 to fund the capital expenditure from own revenue.



9) The totals as per budget is as follows:

Total operational expenditure: R344 862 664

 Total revenue:
 R315 086 222

 Budget deficit:
 R 29 776 442

 Non-Operational/cash flow items:
 R 29 820 056

 Nett Budget surplus:
 R 43 614

10) The capital expenditure will be funded as follows:

WSIG	R18 000,000
MIG	R14 147 400
Energy Efficiency Grant	R 3 000 000
External Loan	R 5 500 000
Finance lease/Rental	R 1800 000
Own Funding	R 964 000
Total Capital budget	R43 411 400

NIGEL BRANDON DELO

DIRECTOR: FINANCE / CFO

DATE:

EC102 Blue Crane Ro	ute - Contact Information	Ï	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	DN]	
Municipality	EC102 Blue Crane Route		
Grade	2	1 Grade in terms of the Rem	nuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.bcrm.gov.za		
E-mail Address	rozannef@bcrm.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATIO	N		
50 - 1 - 110 (0.700)	21		
P.O. Box	21		
City / Town	Somerset East		
Postal Code	5850		
Street address		1	
Building	Town Hall		
Street No. & Name	67 Nojolistreet		
City / Town	Somerset East		
Postal Code	5850		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	042 243 6406		
Fax number	042 243 2250		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	P		-
Speaker:	740040 5040 00 0	Secretary/PA to the S	
ID Number	710618 5649 08 2	ID Number	641005 0163 08 3
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Bonisile Manxoweni	Name	Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6404	Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 657 1339	Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Ma	ayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	710618 5649 08 2	ID Number	641005 0163 08 3
Title	Mr	Title	Ms:
Name	Bonisile Manxoweni	Name	Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6404	 Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 657 1339	 Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za	 E-mail address	
E-mail address	council@ocrm.gov.za	E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive			eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS	SHIP	D	
Municipal Manager:	600210 FEZO 000	Secretary/PA to the Mi	
ID Number	690218 5572 089	ID Number	8908140101086
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabiso Klaas	Name	Mare Jordaan
Telephone number	042 243 6402	Telephone number	042 243 6402
Cell number	082 329 6823	Cell number	082 084 2466
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	mmanager@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmanager@bcrm.gov.za
011 (8) 110(0			1 2 20 1 1 0 20

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Chief Financial Officer



Time	ID Number	781225 1226 08 9	ID Number	9303300279089
Name				
Teliphone number		370		The state of the s
Cel number (88) 786 7185 Cel number (88) 220 237 Far number (88) 220 233 Far number (88) 237 538				
Fax number				
Email addresses Decidible major. 228 Email addresses Decidible major. 238 Decidible				
Official responsible for submitting financial information ID Number (SE225-5108-08-5) ID Number (SE225-5108-08-5) ID Number (SE225-5108-08-5) ID Number (SE225-5108-08-5) ID Number (SE225-5108-08-5) IT Tele Ms Name (Marin Myer) Marin Marin Myer (SE235-5108-08-5) IT Telephone number (SE225-5108-08-5) IT Telephone number (SE225-5108-08-5) IT Telephone number (SE275-5108-08-5) IT Telephone number (SE275-5108-08-				
ID Number SP128-5190.08 5 ID Number Morit More	E-mail address	nigeld@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	rozannef@bcrm.gov.za
ID Number SP128-5190.08 5 ID Number Morit More		·		
ID Number SP128-5190.08 5 ID Number Morit More	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
Title Mr More Marin Meyer Name Robe Publicary Telephone number 042 243 5418 Telephone number 056 547 5857 Telephone number 056 547 5857 Telephone number 056 745 5457 Telephone number 057 545 545 545 545 545 545 545 545 545 5		621225 5106 08 5		940710 0315 082
Name Roche Duxbury Telephone number 042 245 618 1 Telephone number 042 247 2729 1 Far number 1			Title	
Toephone number 042 243 6418			* *	55(50)
Coll number 088 329 1382 Coll number 088 217 2729 Fra number 088 575 8887 Fra number 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
Fig. number				
E-mail address Dentificar Reponsible for submitting financial information Official responsible for submitting financial in				
Official responsible for submitting financial information D Number Tale D Number Tale O T	1			
D Number	E-mail address	caofficer@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	roched@bcrm.gov.za
D Number				
Title	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
Name	ID Number		ID Number	0
Telephone number Coll number Fish rumber Fish rumber E-mail address Coll number Fish rumber Fish rumber Fish and address Coll number Fish rumber Fish rumber Fish rumber Fish rumber Fish rumber Coll number Coll	Title		Title	0
Telephone number Coll number Fish rumber Fish rumber E-mail address Coll number Fish rumber Fish rumber Fish and address Coll number Fish rumber Fish rumber Fish rumber Fish rumber Fish rumber Coll number Coll	Name	5	Name	0
Cell number Fax	Telephone number			
Fax number E-mail address E-mail address O E-mail address O Official responsible for submitting financial information Official responsible for submitting financial informat		A.		
E-mail address Official responsible for submitting financial information Official responsible for		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	and same record	
Official responsible for submitting financial information D Number O D Numbe			March Lands Davids	Inc.
D Number 0	E-mail address		E-mail address	0
D Number 0				
Title				itting financial information
Name	ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Telephone number	Title	0	Title	0
Cell number 0	Name	0	Name	0
Cell number 0	Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Fax number				
E-mail address 0 Official responsible for submitting financial information D Number 0 D Number 0 D Number 0 D Number 0 Name 0 O				
Official responsible for submitting financial information D Number				
D Number 0	E-IIIaii addiess	0	E-mail address	U
D Number 0	Official and the formation	tella Ela anada I la Carana de la constitución	065-1-1	Sect. 61 1 1 2 C ct
Title				
Name				
Telephone number 0 Telephone number 0 Cell n				
Cell number 0 Cell number 0 Fax		100		
Fax number 0 Fax number 0 E-mail address 0 E-mail address 0 Cofficial responsible for submitting financial information Official resp			The second secon	
E-mail address 0 E-mail address 0 Cfficial responsible for submitting financial information				
Official responsible for submitting financial information D Number 0	Fax number	0	Fax number	0
D Number Q D Number Q Title Q Title Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q	E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
D Number Q D Number Q Title Q Title Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q				
D Number Q D Number Q Title Q Title Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
Name 0				
Name 0	Title	0	Title	0
Telephone number 0 Cell number		0	Name	0
Cell number 0 Cell number 0 Fax				
ax number 0				Name and the same
E-mail address 0 Difficial responsible for submitting financial information D Number 0 D Number 0 Title 0 Name 0 Gelphone number 0 Telephone number 0 Cell number 0 Telenal address 0 Difficial responsible for submitting financial information D Number 0 Telephone number 0 Cell number 0 Telephone number 0 Title 0 Difficial responsible for submitting financial information D Number 0 D Number 0 Title 0 Name 0 Gelphone number 0 Title 0 Name 0 Telephone number 0				
Official responsible for submitting financial information D Number O				
D Number O D Nu			- nan assioos	*II.
D Number O D Nu				
Title	Official reconstitution of	thing financial information	Official research later to a surf	Miner financial information
Name 0 felephone number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 -mail address 0 E-mail address 0 Dfficial responsible for submitting financial information Official responsible for submitting financial information D Number 0 Itle 0 Vame 0 elephone number 0 elephone number 0 elephone number 0 cell number 0 ax number 0				itting financial information
elephone number 0 Telephone number 0 cell number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0 -mail address 0 E-mail address 0 Official responsible for submitting financial information D Number 0 ID Number 0 itle 0 Title 0 vame 0 Name 0 elephone number 0 Telephone number 0 cell number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0	ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Cell number Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0 -mail address 0 E-mail address 0 Official responsible for submitting financial information Official responsible for submitting financial information D Number 0 ID Number 0 litle 0 Title 0 vame 0 Name 0 elephone number 0 Telephone number 0 cell number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0	ID Number Title	0	ID Number Title	0
ax number 0 Fax number 0 E-mail address 0 E-mail address 0 Official responsible for submitting financial information D Number 0 ID Number 0 litle 0 Title 0 lame 0 Name 0 elephone number 0 Telephone number 0 ell number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0	ID Number Title Name	0	ID Number Title Name	0
E-mail address 0 Difficial responsible for submitting financial information D Number 0 ID Number 0 Itile 0 Name 0 elephone number 0 Telephone number 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 0 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 0 0
Difficial responsible for submitting financial information D Number	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 0 0 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 0 0 0
D Number 0 ID Number 0 litle 0 Title 0 Name 0 Name 0 elephone number 0 Telephone number 0 cell number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 0 0 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 0 0 0 0
D Number 0 ID Number 0 litle 0 Title 0 Name 0 Name 0 elephone number 0 Telephone number 0 cell number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 0 0 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 0 0 0 0
D Number 0 ID Number 0 litle 0 Title 0 Name 0 Name 0 elephone number 0 Telephone number 0 cell number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 0 0 0 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	0 0 0 0 0 0
itle 0 Title 0 lame 0 Name 0 elephone number 0 Telephone number 0 ell number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	0 0 0 0 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	0 0 0 0 0 0
Name 0 elephone number 0 elephone number 0 cell number 0 ax number 0 fax number 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 titing financial information	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
elephone number 0 Telephone number 0 cell number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 titing financial information	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submit	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Cell number 0 Cell number 0 ax number 0 Fax number 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 itting financial information 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submittle ID Number Title	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
ax number 0 Fax number 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submittle ID Number Title Name	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submit ID Number Title Name Telephone number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
TIME SOURCE STATE OF THE STATE	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subm ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for submit ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	00000000000000000000000000000000000000

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM



4. Annual Tables A1 to A10

"On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Toward this end, Version 6.5 is released with MFMA Circular 107. Version 6.5 of the chart is effected from 2021/2022."

The following MTREF Budget Tables A1 to A10 reflect the *Version 6.5 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.5 of the mSCOA classification framework* that was used to compile the A Schedules of the 2021/2022 MTREF budget. The tables reflect the actuals for 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 financial years plus the current year's (2020/2021) budget, and the estimated for 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 financial years.

The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations tabled as set out in the tables A1 to A5.

The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets tabled as set out in the tables A6 to A10.

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates	12 098	13 223	21 551	18 928	18 928	18 928	18 928	19 874	20 669	21 49
Service charges	105 392	119 882	132 965	162 044	159 731	159 731	175 714	180 638	195 784	212 22
Investment revenue	1 140	2 052	1 390	1 000	500	500	500	800	800	90
Transfers recognised - operational	82 997	56 698	62 763	64 593	73 693	73 693	73 693	68 442	66 390	65 38
Other own revenue	14 331	11 930	12 846	14 113	13 616	13 616	13 616	10 185	12 252	14 75
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	215 958	203 786	231 514	260 677	266 468	266 468	282 451	279 939	295 895	314 76
Employee costs	76 838	79 497	83 124	89 702	88 409	88 409	88 409	94 231	93 383	97 30
Remuneration of councillors	3 870	3 994	4 051	4 430	4 382	4 382	4 382	4 384	4 829	4 74
Depreciation & asset impairment	35 145	62 141	53 948	42 904	58 715	58 715	58 715	61 879	58 959	58 95
Finance charges	1 334	3 308	1 888	5 228	3 810	3 810	3 810	557	424	27
Materials and bulk purchases	76 960	79 992	92 597	108 273	108 357	108 357	108 357	127 603	139 037	151 03
Transfers and grants	1 010	839	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	-
Other expenditure	25 047	45 783	47 923	54 745	58 164	58 164	58 164	55 300	58 016	59 73
	220 204	275 554	284 372	306 174	322 718	322 718	322 718	344 863		
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 245)	(71 768)	(52 858)	(45 497)	(56 251)	(56 251)			355 651	372 055
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	923	88 960	50 912	33 540	34 108	34 108	(40 267) 34 108	(64 924) 35 147	(59 755) 34 367	(57 29) 45 45
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	15	-
	(3 322)	17 192	(1 946)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	(6 159)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions						- 1				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 322)	17 192	(1 946)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	(6 159)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365	35 365	23 495	43 411	35 430	46 618
Transfers recognised - capital	29 658	78 794	45 947	33 540	33 936	33 936	22 427	35 147	34 367	45 457
Public contributions & donations	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	- 1	_	_
Borrowing	_	- 11	_	3 150	_	- 1	_	7 300	_	_
Internally generated funds	_	408	710	890	1 429	1 429	1 068	964	1 063	1 161
Total sources of capital funds	29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365	35 365	23 495	43 411	35 430	46 618
Financial position										
Total current assets	32 452	64 759	54 536	48 901	88 307	88 307	88 307	60 989	68 142	65 966
Total non current assets	600 431	835 047	827 704	710 661	639 291	639 291	639 291	831 466	797 212	779 239
Total current liabilities	38 472	73 574	59 346	41 513	37 888	37 888	37 888	80 884	81 210	80 301
Total non current liabilities	52 771	49 312	47 922	58 500	54 400	54 400	54 400	29 420	27 381	25 628
Community wealth/Equity	541 639	776 919	774 972	659 549	635 310	635 310	635 310	782 151	756 763	739 277
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	26 913	109 909	33 781	25 471	39 863	39 863	15 795	35 014	32 172	47 209
Net cash from (used) investing	(29 521)	(78 456)	(46 642)	- 1	-	- [-	(43 411)	(35 430)	(46 618
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 099)	(5 041)	(4 891)	10 750	-	-	-	11 789	5 410	2 876
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 223	27 635	9 883	36 721	49 537	49 537	25 469	6 284	8 436	11 904
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	4 600	07.004	0.000	4 500	0.000	0.000		4	40.000	
Cash and investments available	1 223	27 634	9 882	1 500	3 289	3 289	3 289	4 981	13 869	34 737
Application of cash and investments	2 778	33 423	15 176	(9 396)	(31 443)	(31 443)	(25 611)	(13 077)	(11 600)	5 173
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 556)	(5 789)	(5 293)	10 896	34 732	34 732	28 900	18 058	25 468	29 564
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	21 727	(6 035)	(430 437)	710 661	(57 215)	(57 215)		831 466	797 212	779 239
Depreciation	9 477	35 052	31 374	42 904	58 715	58 715		61 879	58 959	58 959
Renewal of Existing Assets	7 892	30 627	-	1 000	1 300	1 300		3 250	4 167	4 157
Repairs and Maintenance	1 786	1 778	1 566	2 514	2 141	2 141		2 256	2 346	2 440
Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12 589	14 225	15 079	14 772	15 983	15 983	16 728	16 728	17 917	19 199
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	_	-	-	_	-	10720	10 120		10 100
Households below minimum service level								-	-	_
Water:	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	-0	0	0	- 0	_ 0	0	0	
Energy:	-	_	_"	_	_	_"	_"	_	_	
Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
i veidoc.	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	_

Prepared by: **SAMRAS** Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020/2	1	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		15 817	(150 684)	(145 909)	69 184	77 740	77 740	72 264	76 987	80 229
Executive and council		34 775	36 406	19 038	22 026	30 907	30 907	27 288	28 445	27 906
Finance and administration		(17 985)	(186 755)	(164 876)	47 158	46 832	46 832	44 976	48 542	52 323
Internal audit		(973)	(335)	(72)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		(2 088)	1 361	6 3 19	3 443	5 513	5 513	2 516	2 731	2 853
Community and social services		(1 642)	(854)	2 214	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 418	2 630	2 74
Sport and recreation		(1 319)	(1 794)	11	137	40	40	40	42	43
Public safety		(218)	2 547	2 727	53	2 166	2 166	53	55	57
Housing		(=.0)	_		-	_	2,00	-	33	-
Health		1 092	1 462	1 366	842	895	895	5	6	-
Economic and environmental services		(9 279)	(4 036)	(869)	3 301	2 998	2 998	6 246	1 551	1 628
Planning and development		(2 521)	(284)	417	3 301	2 330	2 330	0 240	1 331	1 020
Road transport		(6 758)	(3 752)	(1 286)	3 301	2 998	2 998	6 246	1 551	1 626
Environmental protection		(0 7 30)	(0 102)	(1200)	3 301	2 330	2 990	0 240	1 551	1 628
Trading services		210 809	442 835	397 447	218 290	214 326	244 226	024.004	-	-
Energy sources		114 276	180 563	205 984	146 930		214 326	234 061	248 994	275 509
Water management		58 160	210 791	128 576	41 370	144 061	144 061	162 217	182 477	192 737
		20 367				41 335	41 335	43 846	37 062	52 688
Waste water management			36 460	20 372	14 392	13 939	13 939	13 257	13 862	14 000
Waste management		18 006	15 021	42 515	15 598	14 991	14 991	14 740	15 593	16 084
Other Total Revenue - Functional	4	215 260	289 476	256 988	294 218	300 576	300 576	315 086	330 263	360 219
		210 200	203 470	250 500	234 210	300 310	300 370	313 000	330 203	300 219
Expenditure - Functional		00 700	222.222		444					
Governance and administration		89 729	267 698	237 510	77 484	79 432	79 432	77 822	80 970	82 302
Executive and council		(4 641)	(7 646)	11 994	11 579	11 182	11 182	11 187	11 874	12 037
Finance and administration		92 096	273 399	223 929	64 178	66 512	66 512	64 911	67 303	68 400
Internal audit		2 274	1 944	1 587	1 727	1 738	1 738	1 725	1 794	1 865
Community and public safety		16 217	14 484	10 059	13 828	13 824	13 824	13 372	13 885	14 418
Community and social services		10 583	10 081	7 230	8 544	8 365	8 365	8 741	9 080	9 434
Sport and recreation		2 217	3 243	1 014	1 306	1 101	1 101	1 123	1 167	1 214
Public safety		3 201	1 200	1 663	3 154	3 654	3 654	3 261	3 380	3 503
Housing				-		-	-	-	-	-
Health		216	(40)	151	824	704	704	247	257	268
Economic and environmental services		29 464	27 026	22 123	22 694	42 464	42 464	47 043	39 668	40 240
Planning and development		4 467	2 049	1 674	2 123	2 069	2 069	2 095	2 178	2 266
Road transport		24 997	24 977	20 449	20 571	40 394	40 394	44 948	37 490	37 975
Environmental protection		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		83 171	(36 923)	(10 757)	192 167	186 999	186 999	206 625	221 127	235 094
Energy sources		57 763	25 381	18 123	128 990	127 312	127 312	143 979	155 594	167 785
Water management		(4 821)	(94 583)	(45 428)	27 066	27 404	27 404	28 508	30 119	31 077
Waste water management		(4 538)	(13 497)	3 346	14 937	12 472	12 472	17 915	18 458	18 669
Waste management		34 768	45 775	13 202	21 175	19 810	19 810	16 224	16 956	17 563
Other	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
otal Expenditure - Functional	3	218 582	272 284	258 935	306 174	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 651	372 055
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(3 322)	17 192	(1 947)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836)

SOLVEM Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description Re	f 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	ZOZ IZZ WEGIU	m Term Revenue Framework	~ Expenditur
thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea +2 2023/24
evenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	15 817 34 775	(1 50 684) 36 406	(145 909) 19 038	69 184 22 026	77 740 30 907	77 740 30 907	72 264 27 288	76 987 28 445	80 22 27 90
Executive and council Mayor and Council	37 662	37 144	19 259	22 026	30 627	30 627	27 288	28 445	27 90
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	(2 887		(221)	-	280	280	(=)	=	
Finance and administration	(17 985		(164 876)	47 158	46 832	46 832 14 378	44 976 14 897	48 542 15 760	52 32 16 27
Administrative and Corporate Support	23 248	36 602	36 336	14 275	14 378	14 010	14 037	-	1021
Asset Management Finance	(31 526	(218 487)	(199 824)	32 097	31 744	31 744	29 350	32 020	35 25
Fleet Management	(1 085		(57)	=	115	245	\$	-	-
Human Resources	(838)	(22)	291	145	145	145	145	150	18
Information Technology	(331)	(146)	(326)			-	-	-	
Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		=	, _ / _ /		(e)	16	-	-	
Property Services	(7 453)	(4 453)	(1 296)	641	566	566	584	611	6
Risk Management	_	-	-	=	-		_		
Security Services Supply Chain Management	0	2	-	7		-	- 1	1	
Valuation Service	7				12		=	2	
Internal audit	(973		(72)	-	- 161		-		
Governance Function	(973		(72) 6 319	3 443	5 513	5 513	2 516	2 731	2 8
Community and public safety Community and social services	(1 642		2 214	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 418	2 630	27
Aged Care	-	-	= 1	-	10	16	-		
Agricultural	(1 295)	(4 033)	(157)	10	2	2	2	2	
Animal Care and Diseases	(2.324)	(838)	120	89	110	110	116	120	11
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities	(2 324)	(636)	120	0.0	110	110	116	(20)	
Community Halls and Facilities	8	42	2		100	12	- 3	2.1	
Consumer Protection	-	=	=	12	72	1=	:=:	= =	
Cultural Matters	±	-	-	=	797	7.2		-	
Disaster Management	=	1	-		-	-		-	
Education Indigenous and Customary Law	-	=	=	-	-) 	-	-	9
Industrial Promotion	=	-	=	(6)	181	181	==	==	
Language Policy	4.044		0.040	0.242	2 300	2:300	2 300	2 507	26
Libraries and Archives	1 944	3 975	2 249	2313	2.300	2:300	2 300	2 307	20
Literacy Programmes Media Services			3	100	- 1	200	至	120	
Museums and Art Galleries	8		2	12	74	72	==	□	
Population Development	=	-	=	E	19	141	-	120	-
Provincial Cultural Matters) (SE		-	-	-	
Theatres Zoo's			-			100	-		
Sport and recreation	(1 319	(1 794)	11	137	40	40	40	42	
Beaches and Jetties	-		=		=	-	-	180	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		5	=	E	188	121	- 3	3	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	(1 319	(1 794)	11	137	40	40	40	42	1
Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums	(1010	(1704)	1/2		-			-	
Public safety	(218	2 547	2 727	53	2 166	2 166	53	55	
Civil Defence	-	-	=	-	7.6	(#)	=	(40)	-
Cleansing	Ē			5		-		-	
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences	-	_	_	-		500	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection	(218	2 547	2 727	53	2 166	2 166	53	55	;
Licensing and Control of Animals	=		-	事		-	- 3	R	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	=		- 5	3	- 15	2	-		
Pounds Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		=	2	-	74	72	- 1	30	9
Informal Settlements	=	2	=	=	2.6	2.4	-	(a)	-
Health	1 092	1 462	1 366	842	895	895	5	6	
Ambulance Health Services	1 092		1 366	842	895	895	5	6	
Health Services Laboratory Services	-	=	ā	-	15:	-	-	31	2
Food Control		- 5	8		17	17.	9	(3)	3
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		8	5	3	差	- 5	3	5)	-
Vector Control Chemical Safety	3	3	- 5		(A)	16		120	
Economic and environmental services	(9 279	(4 036)	(869)	3 301	2 998	2 998	6 246	1 551	1 63
Planning and development	(2 521	(284)	417	-	-	-	-	-	
Billboards	-	-	*	-	(6)		-	*	3
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		Î	-	-	-	(8)		-	
Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation	_		-	-	I E	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	(2 521	(284)	417	-	1.72	13	=	7.0	1.3
Regional Planning and Development	=		=	170	0.5		0		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1	2	- 1	5	- E	-		3	
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning		**	2	2		72	190	30	>
Support to Local Municipalities	2	₩ ₩	-	-	15	160	-	100	
Road transport	(6 758	(3 752)	(1 286)	3 301	2 998	2 998	6 246	1 551	1 6:
Public Transport	599	2754	1 608	1 703	1 400	1 400	1 425	1 496	15
Road and Traffic Regulation	(7 357		(2 894)	1 598	1 598	1 598	4 822	55	10
Roads Taxi Ranks	1. 501	-	-	-	\ <u>-</u>	35		- 3	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-		2	2	-	(=	-	14/	
Coastal Protection		- 5		2	Ē	-		<u> </u>	
Indigenous Forests Nature Conservation		-	-	=	-		-	-	
Pollution Control	÷,	9	8	=	184		=	180	
	-	-	-	-			-	-	

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Trading services		210 809	442 835	397 447	218 290	214 326	214 326	234 061	248 994	275 50		
Energy sources		114 276	180 563	205 984	146 930	144 061	144 061	162 217	182 477	192 73		
Electricity		114 276	180 563	205 984	146 930	144 061	144 061	162 217	182 477	192 73		
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		(-)	-	-	- 1	-	-	=	~ ~	\ =		
Nonelectric Energy		-	:=:	-	(#)	-	-	-	-	=		
Water management		58 160	210 791	128 576	41 370	41 335	41 335	43 846	37 062	52 688		
Water Treatment		:=:	4 444	-	1	- 3	-	-	-	-		
Water Distribution		58 160	206 347	128 576	41 370	41 335	41 335	43 846	37 062	52 688		
Water Storage		-	-	57.0	-	-	-			_		
Waste water management		20 367	36 460	20 372	14 392	13 939	13 939	13 257	13 862	14 000		
Public Toilets		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sewerage		20 367	36 460	20 372	14 392	13 939	13 939	13 257	13 862	14 000		
Storm Water Management				-	-	2	·	=	- 1	1.5		
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	=	-		
Waste management		18 006	15 021	42 515	15 598	14 991	14 991	14 740	15 593	16 084		
Recycling			190	- 1	-	-	-	=	=	12		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		75		-	_	- 1	*	-	-	1.00		
Solid Waste Removal		18 006	15 021	19 667	15 598	14 991	14 991	14 740	15 593	16 084		
Street Cleaning		170	-	22 848	-		-	-	_			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Abattoirs		-	-	-	2		-	-	17	-		
Air Transport		=	=	절	=	2	2	2	-	-		
Forestry		=	=	=	= 1	= =	- 1	- 31	-	12		
Licensing and Regulation		=	=	-	-	=	2	= 1		- 2		
Markets		-	-	=	-	=	-	=	1-	-		
Tourism		-	-	-	*	-	=	=	(-1			
Total Revenue - Functional	2	215 260	289 476	256 988	294 218	300 576	300 576	315 086	330 263	360 219		

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

SOLVEM

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	EVE (VEE MOGRA	m Term Revenue Framework	
nousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Ye +2 2023/
enditure - Functional Municipal governance and administration	П	89 729	267 698	237 510	77 484	79 432	79 432	77 822	80 970	82
Executive and council		(4 641)	(7 646)	11 994	11 579	11 182	11 182	11 187	11 874	12
Mayor and Council		(11 461)	(12 571)	7 148	6 284	5 881	5 881	5 9 1 9	6 397 5 477	6:
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration		6 820 92 096	4 925 273 399	4 846 223 929	5 295 64 178	5 301 66 512	5 301 66 512	5 268 64 911	67 303	68
Administrative and Corporate Support		(4 762)	(15 458)	(12 044)	10 762	9 266	9 266	9 935	10 368	12
Asset Management		=	-	-	-	-	575			
Finance		76 770	268 965	219 927	37 714	41 615	41 615	39 993	42 160	42
Fleet Management		2 490 2 408	1 521 1 830	1 407 1 653	1 475 1 909	1 509 2 109	1 509 2 109	1 498 2 003	1 558 2 093	1
Human Resources Information Technology		2 400	-	1 000	1000	£ 100	= 100	-		
Legal Services		732	563	1 014	500	1 200	1 200	1 200	551	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		12		205		-	10.040	-	40.570	
Property Services		14 457	15 978	(11 971	11 818	10 812	10 812	10 281	10 573	10
Risk Management Security Services		- 5	1.7		-					
Supply Chain Management		-	1.5	18:	-					
Valuation Service			(5)	17				-		
Internal audit		2 274	1 944	1 587	1 727	1 738	1 738	1 725 1 725	1 794	
Governance Function		2 274 16 217	1944	1 587	13 828	13 824	13 824	13 372	13 885	1
ommunity and public safety Community and social services		10 583	10 081	7 230	8 544	8 365	8 365	8 741	9 080	
Aged Care		-	(4)	15	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		2 439	5 018	1 315	1 617	1 586	1 586	1 535	1 597	
Animal Care and Diseases		(24)	-	4 000	0.040	0.444	-	0.407		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4 287	2 864	1 600	2 043	2 111	2 111	2 127	2 212	
Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities		(8)	(42)	(2)	0	2	1	250	250	
Community Halis and Pacilities Consumer Protection		-	100	-	*	20	2	-	11000	
Cultural Matters		7.2	72	-	-	41	=	=	-	
Disaster Management		-	142	32	-	= 1	9		-	
Education		-		-						
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion			-	-	-	=	- 2	-		
Language Policy		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		3 890	2 241	4 317	4 884	4 668	4 668	4 829	5 022	
Literacy Programmes		100	-	1,5		2	- 5		8	
Media Services		45	題	6	- 3	31		5		
Museums and Art Galleries		2	- 5	1/2		- 6				
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters		100	150	-	~	4	=	-	=	
Theatres		:	121	-	-	- 4	-	-	=	
Zoo's		. III	35	4.844	4.000	4.404	4.404	4.400	4.607	
Sport and recreation		2 217	3 243	1 014	1 306	1 101	1 101	1 123	1 167	
Beaches and Jetties		-				-	-		-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Recreational Facilities		2 217	3 243	1 014	1 306	1 101	1 101	1 123	1 167	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	4 000	4 000	0.454	0.054	- 0.054	2.004	2 202	
Public safety		3 201	1 200	1 663	3 154	3 654	3 654	3 261	3 380	
Civil Defence Cleansing		-	-	-	- 1	- 4	-	=	=	
Control of Public Nuisances		06	-	~	-	-	-	2	=	
Fencing and Fences			(*)	37			-	-	5.44	
Fire Fighting and Protection		3 201	1 200	1 663	3 154	3 654	3 654	2 996	3 114	
Licensing and Control of Animals						-		16	16	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds		_	-	-			- 9	250	250	
Housing		-	-	-	~	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	1-	-		4	2	-	-	
Informal Settlements		246	(40)	151	824	704	704	247	257	
Health Ambulance		216	(40)	151	624	704	704	24/	201	
Ambulance Health Services		216	(40)	151	824	704	704	247	257	
Laboratory Services			-	-		=	=		-	
Food Control		· ·	=	1.00	=	:10	=	=	=	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including			7.5	12		2	- 5	- 8		
Vector Control Chamical Safatu		19	選	3	- 3	- 1	- 5			
Chemical Safety onomic and environmental services		29 464	27 026	22 123	22 694	42 464	42 464	47 043	39 668	
Planning and development		4 467	2 049	1 674	2 123	2 069	2 069	2 095	2 178	
Billboards		12	-	-	-	-	=	=	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)			16	-	-		-	=	3	
Central City Improvement District			(*)	25.		-		-	-	
Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning		4 467	2 049	1 674	2 123	2 069	2 069	2 095	2 178	
Regional Planning and Development				1.5	-	- 2	-		-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1/2	25	18	-	=	3	=	2	
Project Management Unit			12	12		15			= =	
Provincial Planning		=	72	255			-			
Support to Local Municipalities Road transport		24 997	24 977	20 449	20 571	40 394	40 394	44 948	37 490	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	*	=	
Road and Traffic Regulation		3 715	2 093	2 681	3 660	3 457	3 457	3 630	3 774	
Roads		21 282	22 884	17 768	16 911	36 937	36 937	41 318	33 716	
Taxi Ranks		5	3.5	/ te.	15.	3)	=	-	5	
Environmental protection Biodiversity and Landscape			76	721	-	50	=	-	-	
Brodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection		3	(2)	12	==	=	Ę.	- 2	2	
Indigenous Forests		=	1 (4)	-	~	=	=	÷	*	
Nature Conservation		=	241	7-6	38	9	-	=	8	
Pollution Control		- 5	(E	-	-	-				
Soil Conservation	11	-	1.7	(10 757)	192 167	186 999	186 999	206 625	221 127	2

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

SOLVEM

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rent Year 2020/2	:1	2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Energy sources		57 763	25 381	18 123	128 990	127 312	127 312	143 979	155 594	167 785
Electricity		57 763	25 381	18 123	128 990	127 312	127 312	143 979	155 594	167 785
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		100	-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-			-	-	2		=
Water management		(4 821)	(94 583)	(45 428)	27 066	27 404	27 404	28 508	30 119	31 077
Water Treatment			(4 444)	-	141	-	=	-	~	-
Water Distribution		(4 821)	(90 139)	(45 428)	27 066	27 404	27 404	28 508	30 119	31 077
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Wasie water management		(4 538)	(13 497)	3 346	14 937	12 472	12 472	17 915	18 458	18 669
Public Toilets			-	-	(#1)	- 1	=		-	
Sewerage		(4 538)	(13 497)	3 346	14 937	12 472	12 472	17 915	18 458	18 669
Storm Water Management		-	1	-	-74			-	-	~
Waste Water Treatment			:-:		17.0		- 3			-
Waste management		34 768	45 775	13 202	21 175	19 810	19 810	16 224	16 956	17 563
Recycling		100	-	+	-		-	-	=	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)			-		-	-	-	=	_	
Solid Waste Removal		8 995	18 682	13 202	21 175	19 810	19 810	16 224	16 956	17 563
Street Cleaning		25 773	27 094	-	-	(4)	-	-	-	=
Other		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Abattoirs		(6)		-			-			
Air Transport		-	:-:	343	**	100	= 1	=	9	-
Forestry		(# ·		75.	==	17.1		=		
Licensing and Regulation				=	- 24				-	-
Markets		1.5	:=:	3	-	20	120	-		-
Tourism		100	150	-		144	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	218 582	272 284	258 935	306 174	322 718	322 71B	344 863	355 651	372 055
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(3 322)	17 192	(1 947)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836

- References

 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTV) LID

Prepared by: SAMRAS

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	- "	-	-	-	- 1	=======================================	=	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		216 881	19 033	20 812	22 026	30 627	30 627	27 288	28 445	27 908
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	11	160	_	280	280	_	-	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	20 591	(14 534)	32 097	31 864	31 864	29 350	32 020	35 251
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		- 1	230 080	207 380	219 184	215 751	215 751	239 619	249 822	276 392
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	19 478	20 137	20 743	21 904	21 904	18 680	19 820	20 508
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		- 1	283	23 033	167	150	150	150	156	162
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	- 1	-	-	-	_	_]	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		- (- 1	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	- 1	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	_	_ '	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	- 1	_	-	- 1	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		- 1	-	- 1	-	- (- 1	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	216 881	289 476	256 988	294 218	300 576	300 576	315 086	330 263	360 219
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		- //	394	415	448	437	437	443	461	479
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		220 203	5 146	5 180	5 836	5 444	5 444	5 476	5 936	5 864
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		_	7 551	8 072	9 146	9 108	9 108	9 087	9 449	9 824
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		- 1	29 887	34 637	37 714	41 615	41 615	40 051	42 218	42 505
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	158 093	167 559	202 854	218 000	218 000	245 165	251 808	267 498
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	37 365	35 783	41 442	39 729	39 729	35 714	37 194	38 580
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	6 754	7 289	8 734	8 385	8 385	8 927	8 585	7 306
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		- 1	-	-		- 1	-	_	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		- 1	-	-	- 1	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	- 1	-	-	-	- [_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	- 11	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	- 1	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	- 1	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		- 1	27 094	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	220 203	272 284	258 935	306 174	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 651	372 055
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(3 322)	17 192	(1 947)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836)

SOLVEM.

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References
1. Insert Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	irrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expendit
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
venue by Vote	1	Odreome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE 1.1 - Mayoral Executive		2	- 5	-	-/	-	_	-	-	
		34	-	75	20	2	Ξ	2	100	
		=	-	-	8	-	-	149	<u> </u>	
				÷.		5	:=:	31	-	
		8		-	=	8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	57 25		
		Ç.		-	-	=	-			
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 2.1 - Municipal Council		216 881 216 881	19 033 19 033	20 812	22 026 22 026	30 627 30 627	30 627 30 627	27 288 27 288	28 445 28 445	27 : 27 :
		-	-	-	=	-	-			
		-	3E	-	*	-	=		2=	
		*	富	3	2		-		38	
		=	240	~ (ê l	1	3	-	-	
		+		(m)	-	3-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER 3.1 - Accounting Officer		-	11 11	160	-	280 280	280 280	_	_	
3.2 - Integrated Development Plan 3.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	*	-	200	1		1	
3.5 - Internal Audit 4.4 - LED Bitlong Festival 5.5 - LED Other		8	-	-	=	-	300	-		
.s - LED Other		i i	3	160	2	3	3 5		*	
		-	-	=	-		- 1		3	
		E		8		- 5	-	+	-	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY 4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation		-	20 591	(14 534)	32 097	31 864	31 864	29 350	32 020	35 2
2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Dora Grants)		18	2 228 18 363	(42 747) 28 212	29 597 2 500	29 364 2 500	29 364 2 500	26 900 2 450	29 570 2 450	32 8
.3 - Revenue and Debtors Management			7		-	= 1	-		: :=	
		(2)	=	Ē	1	1		2	1	
		-	- 1	=	46	=	S	=	8	
		3	-	=	-	=	-		-	
ote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	230 080	207 380	219 184	215 751	215 751	239 619	249 822	276 3
.1 - Electricity .2 - Water			107 296 93 990	115 739 61 470	146 930 41 370	144 061 41 335	144 061 41 335	162 217 43 846	182 477 37 062	192 7 52 6
.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation .4 - Municipal Buildings			12 818 812	13 365 1 045	14 392 641	13 939 566	13 939 566	13 257 584	13 862 611	14 0
.5 - Public Works .6 - MIG		-	1 047 14 117	31 14 320	50 14 253	50 14 253	50 14 253	53 14 892	55 15 75 5	16 2
.7 - Workshop .8 - Administration		(#)	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
.9 - EPWP			8	1 410	1 548	1 548	1 548	4 769	=	
ote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	19 478	20 137	20 743	21 904	21 904	18 680	19 820	20 50
.1 - Refuse .2 - Commonage		51	13 389 (270)	14 110 (44)	15 598 10	14 991	14.991	14 740	15 593 2	16 08
.3 - Disaster Management & Fire .4 - Traffic		=	1 122 1 681	1 536 1 239	53 1 703	2 166 1 400	2 166 1 400	53 1 425	55 1 496	157
.5 - Libraries .6 - Environmental Health		380	2 314 794	2 308 835	2 313 842	2 300 895	2 300 895	2 300	2 507	2 62
7 - Bestershoek 8 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces			362 85	70 84	137 89	40 110	40 110	40 116	42 120	1
9 - Community Services: Administration		3		121	12 12		-	10	=	-
ote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	283	23 033	167	150	150	150	156	16
1 - Human Resources 2 - Legal services		-	162	178	145	145	145	145	150	15
3 - Corporate services: Administration		-	121	7 22 848	22	5	5	5	5 _	
		=	=	-	*		-	÷	140	1
		0.000		-	3	75	1	-	-	-
		-	2	-		12	1	8		
ote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		2	E .	=	-	12	1	- 5	- 6	- 1
		8	(*)	-	=	12	= 0	=		
		- 58	1	3	5	-	##.		-	- 4
			E .	31	3	8	3	- 1	- 6	-
		5	-	-	¥	=	4	-		Ē
ote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	= 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
•			-	-	-	1	-	=	8.7	_

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) A 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Vote Description 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 Current Year 2020/21 Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2021/22 2022/23 2023/24 Audited Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Original Budget Full Year Adjusted R thousand Outcome Budget Forecast Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Total Revenue by Vote 294 218 300 576 300 576 315 086 330 263 360 219

Prepared by SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue a Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medium	Term Revenue a Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year E 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
xpenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE			394 394	415 415	448 445	437 437	437	443	461 461	479 479
1.1 - Mayoral Executive		-	1			-			- -	=
		4	- 4	-	2=	- 4	=		-	-
		12	= 1		(=	2		-		
		35	- 3	=	15	Strains.	2 6	¥	-	=
			3		- 1	12.0	-	•	-	=
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		220 203 220 203	5 146 5 146	5 180 5 180	5 836 5 835	5 444 5 444	5 444 5 444	5 476 5 476	5 936 5 936	5 864 5 864
2.1 - Municipal Council			-	-		***	2	24	190	=
		12	-	-	Œ	-	8	(6)	= 1	
		12	- 2	=	F	3	-			
		5		-	I.	5	2	22	(40)	-
		- 5	4	=	-		-	16	3)	*
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	7 551	8 072	9 146 5 295	9 108 5 301	9 108 5 301	9 087 5 268	9 449 5 477	9 824 5 693
3.1 - Accounting Officer 3.2 - Integrated Development Plan		1	4 176 1 275	4 625 1 382	1 516	1 507	1 507	1 534	1 596	1 659
3.3 - Internal Audit		12	1 609	1 515	1 727	1 738	1 738	1 725	1 794	1 865
3.4 - LED Biltong Festival 3.5 - LED Other		-	490	549 	607	562 —	562	561	583 —	606
		=		19779	1 2	-	2	=	-	-
			:=:	=	=		=		-	-
		=	29 887	34 637	37 714	41 615	41 615	40 051	42 218	42 505
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY 4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation			28 329 1 558	32 795 1 842	35 057 2 657	38 993 2 623	38 993 2 623	37 446 2 604	39 509 2 708	39 688 2 817
4.2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Dora Grants) 4.3 - Revenue and Debtors Management		¥.	-	1 042	2 001	100	=	1		=
		*	*	21	5	3	- 6	E	-	=
		20	(5)	2		12		-	-	
		3	74 76	-	8	-	æ 	-	-	. 5
		2	i i	=	5	-	-	- 51	2	2
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	158 093 98 648	167 559 108 367	202 854 128 990	218 000 127 312	218 000 127 312	245 165 143 979	251 808 155 594	267 498 167 785
5.1 - Electricity 5.2 - Water		#	22 219 10 145	21 677 10 353	27 066 14 937	27 404 12 472	27 404 12 472	28 508 17 915	30 119 18 458	31 077 18 669
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation 5.4 - Municipal Buildings		=	10 713	9 630	11 818	10 812 33 882	10 812 33 882	10 281 35 148	10 573 32 049	10 875 33 877
5.5 - Public Works 5.6 - MIG		80	13 287 1 025	11 803 949	13 863 1 119	1 043	1 043	1 148	1 193	1 240
5.7 - Workshop		=	1 271 784	1 350 2 021	1 475 2 039	1 509 2 010	1 509 2 010	1 498 2 018	1 558 2 097	1 621 2 180
5.8 - Administration 5.9 - EPWP		-	-	1 407	1 548	1 555	1 555	4 670	167	174
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		_	37 365	35 783	41 442	39 729	39 729	35 714	37 194	38 580 17 563
6.1 - Refuse 6.2 - Commonage			20 314 1 255	18 759 1 201	21 175 1 617	19 810 1 586	19 810 1 586	16 224 1 785	16 956 1 847	1 910
6.3 - Disaster Management & Fire		=	2 625 3 166	2 855 3 050	3 154 3 660	3 654 3 457	3 654 3 457	2 996 3 646	3 114 3 79 0	3 237 3 939
6.4 - Traffic 6.5 - Libraries			3 902 627	4 257 683	4 884 824	4 668 704	4 668 704	4 829 247	5 022 257	5 223 268
6.6 - Environmental Health 6.7 - Bestershoek		\$1	1 087	956	1 306	1 101	1 101 2 111	1 373 2 127	1 417 2 212	1 464 2 300
6.8 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces 6.9 - Community Services: Administration			1 941 2 449	1 637 2 384	2 043 2 779		2 637	2 488	2 579	2 674
		31	6 754	7 289	8 734	8 385	8 385	8 927	8 585	7 306
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES 7.1 - Human Resources		-	1 647 417	1 766 688	1 909 500	2 109	2 109 1 200		2 093 551	1 13:
7.2 - Legal services 7.3 - Corporate services: Administration		2	4 691	4 834	6 324		5 076		5 941	6 17
, =		2	i i		-	-	-	-		
		-	=	-	~	=		ā	3	i i
		-	=		8	3	\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$	# W	-	12
		. 3	2	8	-	-	(=	(e)	=	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-		-	-	-	7.0	- E)	-	7.5
				-	15:	-	-		-	1-
		+	=		-	-	-	=	-	
		-					-		3	-
				3	1 1	1	1	140	=	
		-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3	7.2	=	-	·	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
(*********************************		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	1
		12	-	-	-	-	-	-		



Prepared by SAMRAS

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Vote Description	Ref	unicipal vote) 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue 8 Framework	& Expenditure
housand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 8 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
		411.4	-	100		-	- 1	1	- 1	
		=	-	-	5	25	-	-	16	
		-	:=:	=	-	(€	-	=	*	
		e	-	=	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	- A	2	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		=	-	=	- 3	-	.0	*	15	
		8	-		į.	7.E	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	-	法	1
		5	- 0	<u> </u>		擅			-	-
		2	- 4	=	₩.	7=	- 40	=	(4)	3
		=	-	* =	-		-	-	(#)	- 3
		*		=	5	18.	7		逐	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	1571	-	-	-
YOUR IT - INVINE OF YOUR TIJ		4	-	= =	-		100	-	17.	
		-	-	-	8	15	3.		12	1
		8		-	ŝ	- 4	(A)	¥	-	
		- 8	=	-	8	==		0	(# (#	=
		5	-		Ē	100	-		15	12
		3		1	ē	福	3		4	1
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
		*	-		=	35	1	3	海	
		-	-	9	3	1	121	1	12	
		2	-	= =	9	-		*	(*)	=
		₩.	•	3	8	38	-	-	(=	3
		5	**		- 8		-	8	懂	- 1
		- 3	- 6		5			=	15 16	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		120	1	15	8	1	-	
		8	-	a	=	341		=	12	=
		¥	12	-	=	(*)	-		15	
		8	(8)	= 1	-	3.5	-	Ē	5	1
		5		3	2	2	-	1	4	-
		-	-	30	<u> </u>	-	= 1	-	-	1
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
		Ĭ		-	Ū	- 3	120	=	-	-
		~			*		-	3		
		-	18	=		-	(F)	3	- 5	
		5	1	3	5	15	3	-	1	
		2	-	-	- 8		(=)	9	:-	8
				-	# E	8	*	- 0	=	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	27 094	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		- 3	-	-	9	-	-	-	06	18
		=	-	3	-		30	=	100	
		=	-		-	-	-	=	E.	- 1
		8	1	Ī	2	-	-	=		
		2	=		=	=	-	8	-	=
		÷	27 094			-	-	-	-	
	2	220 203	272 284	258 935	306 174	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 651	372 05

SOLVEM Prepared by : SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Surplus(Deficit) for the year

References
1. Insert Votes', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote,	e at all all and Continue and funding
Table AS Dudgeted Capital Expenditure by VOID	tiinctional classification and turioniu
EC 1117 Phila Crane Rollie - Table Ab Duddeled Capital Expenditors of votos	

C102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Ex	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	r 2020/21		2021/22 Medium	n Term Revenue Framework	or ⊏xbeuorrine
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
fulfi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2			_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		- 88	51		_		- 1	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL			64		_	_ 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1 534	29		_	_	_	_	-	- 1	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		24			10 600	14 799	14 799	14 799	15 950	11 500	28 50
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		26 648	78 027		10 000	-		- 1	- 1	- 1	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1 364	1 030	_	_	_	- 1	- 1	-	-	_
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-		_		_			_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	- 1	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-			_	_	_	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	_	_	_	_[]	_	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-			_ [_		_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	- 1	-	-	_	-0	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	_	_ [[_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	- [-	-	_ [_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-		-		14 799	15 950	11 500	28 50
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		29 658	79 201	-	10 600	14 799	14 799	14 / 99	13 930	11000	2000
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							_	_	_	_
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	- 1	_		2	11	12	1
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	4	10	290	290 130		11	12	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	49	10	130		25 503	23 847	23 642	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	45 613	26 320	18 430	18 430		1 561	12	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	938	460	1 506	1 506	2011	The second second	252	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	-	52	180	210	210	(3)	2 031	202	
		_	-	- 1	-		~	_	1 -		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	_			40
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	1
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		W .
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-		-	_	-		-	00 000	18 11
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	46 657	26 980	20 566	20 566	27 513	1		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,	7 29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365	35 365	42 312	43 411	35 430	46 61

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 414	144	105	13 740	14 170	14 170	10 393	16 200	15 243	15 759
Executive and council		88	51	4	10	290	290	2	11	12	14
Finance and administration		24	29	101	13 730	13 880	13 880	10 392	16 189	15 231	15 745
internal audit		1 302	64	-	-	-	-	-1	=	-	1=
Community and public safety		1 364	1 030	938	460	1 506	1 506	710	461	12	14
Community and social services		1.364	32	70	460	10	10	3	461	12	14
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	_	-	+	-	_	-	_
Public safety		=	998	868	- 8	1 496	1 496	707	- 1	-	:
Housing		2		-	2	2	= 1	_	_	_	_
Health				=	≅	-	2	=	18	- 19	
Economic and environmental services		9 884	12 287	11 744	2 750	50	50	37	2 755	60	65
Planning and development		232			~	-	-		[[]	123	
Road transport		9 652	12 287	11 744	2 750	50	50	37	2 755	60	-65
Environmental protection				=		-	-	-			100
Trading services		16 996	65 740	33 822	20 630	19 639	19 639	12 355	23 995	20 115	30 780
Energy sources		1 851	5 614	892	5 550	4 240	4 240	974	3 550	10 005	5 660
Water management		159	38 814	28 174	5 040	5 545	5 545	2 669	18 045	10 050	25 055
Waste water management		14 986	21 312	4 757	10 040	9 853	9 853	8 712	1 300	60	65
Waste management		727		2	_	_	_	-	1 100		
Other				47	=	=	20	-		-	-
Fotal Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365	35 365	23 495	43 411	35 430	46 618
Funded by:											
National Government			77 628	44 911	33 540	32 188	32 188	21 192	35 147	34 367	45 457
Provincial Government			-	-	~	=	~ 2	-	_	-	-
District Municipality			1 166	1 036	*	1 749	1 749	1 235		140	15
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial											
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private		29 658		2	2	=	141	-	- 25	120	
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	29 658	78 794	45 947	33 540	33 936	33 936	22 427	35 147	34 367	45 457
Public contributions & donations	5			-	-		-	-	- 1	127	=
Borrowing	6			- 1	3 150	-	1=1	-	7 300	- 1	=
Internally generated funds			408	710	890	1 429	1 429	1 068	964	1 063	1 161
otal Capital Funding	7	29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365	35 365	23 495	43 411	35 430	46 618

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets				0.000	4 500	0.004	0.004	0.004	4.000	40 700	04.007
Cash		1 223	27 634	9 882	1 500	3 204	3 204	3 204	4 882	13 769	34 637
Call investment deposits	1					85	85	85	100	100	100
Consumer debtors	1	23 917	28 979	34 271	38 000	82 270	82 270	82 270	42 906	41 172	18 128
Other debtors		6 274	6 838	9 169	8 000	8 725	8 725	8 725	11 581	11 581	11 581
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	(=)	1	/= 0.000	(5.077)	45 0000	4 500	4 500	4 500
Inventory	2	1 035	1 305	1 214	1 400	(5 977)	(5 977)	(5 977)	1 520	1 520	1 520
Total current assets		32 452	64 759	54 536	48 901	88 307	88 307	88 307	60 989	68 142	65 966
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables					-	(3)	(3)	(3)		-	= =
Investments		-	-	0 mm	=	-	-	(=)	*	:=:	=
Investment property		25 323	24 594	24 527	25 200	-	-	14.	25 147	25 147	25 147
Investment in Associate		-		14		-	=	-	2	-	=
Property, plant and equipment	3	574 646	809 988	802 714	685 000	639 296	639 296	639 296	805 856	771 602	753 630
Agricultural		-	=	140	= =	-	-	-	#	-	~
Biological		-	=	-	-	_	_	_	2	_	
Intangible			7	5	4	(2)	(2)	(2)	4	4	4
Other non-current assets		461	458	458	458	21	21		458	458	458
Total non current assets	T I	600 431	835 047	827 704	710 661	639 291	639 291	639 291	831 466	797 212	779 239
TOTAL ASSETS		632 883	899 806	882 240	759 562	727 598	727 598	727 598	892 455	865 354	845 206
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities				- 1							
Bank overdraft	1	121	-	-	-			-	-	-	<u> </u>
	4	4 920	4 866	1 044	(1 087)	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 323	3 384	4 423
Borrowing Consumer deposits	7	2 579	2 674	2 734	2 750	1212	1272	I EI E	2 918	2 9 18	3 968
Trade and other payables	4	29 541	64 303	53 786	38 000	52 811	52 811	52 811	48 049	47 047	44 427
Provisions	1	1 432	1 733	1 782	1 850	(16 195)	(16 195)	(16 195)	28 594	27 861	27 482
Total current liabilities		38 472	73 574	59 346	41 513	37 888	37 888	37 888	80 884	81 210	80 301
Non current liabilities						4.075	4 075	4.075	5.540	0.070	4.040
Borrowing		5 910	1 044		7 000	1 075	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848
Provisions		46 862	48 268	47 922	51 500	53 325	53 325	53 325	23 872	23 402	23 781
Total non current liabilities		52 771	49 312	47 922	58 500	54 400	54 400	54 400	29 420	27 381	25 628
TOTAL LIABILITIES		91 244	122 887	107 268	100 013	92 288	92 288	92 288	110 304	108 591	105 929
NET ASSETS	5	541 639	776 919	774 972	659 549	635 310	635 310	635 310	782 151	756 763	739 277
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		541 639	776 919	774 972	659 549	635 310	635 310	635 310	782 151	756 763	739 277
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 2	-	_
			770.013		050 545	605.040	COE 045	CDE 040	700 454	750 700	700 077
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	541 639	776 919	774 972	659 549	635 310	635 310	635 310	782 151	756 763	739 277

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
- 6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts									1		
Property rates		11 753	12 928	14 867	17 035	17 037	17 037	17 037	17 889	18 785	20 664
Service charges		98 992	99 847	108 904	152 556	134 926	134 926	134 926	155 791	169 210	183 794
Other revenue		6 109	4 323	11 212	8 374	8 633	8 633	8 633	9 538	6 671	8 898
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	50 962	53 580	62 020	64 593	73 530	73 530	73 530	68 442	66 390	62 760
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	30 742	115 360	28 275	33 540	32 610	32 610	32 610	35 147	34 367	45 457
Interest		1 127	2 014	1 354	527	_	.=:		3 800	3 950	4 100
Dividends		1.5	E/1	_	50	14	_	_	_	_	
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(171 714)	(177 403)	(192 484)	(249 011)	(226 149)	(226 149)	(250 217)	(254 128)	(265 775)	(278 190)
Finance charges		(1 057)	(738)	(367)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(557)	, ,	, ,
Transfers and Grants	1	72	4.1	(/	(892)	_	(, =0)	(, 20)	(908)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		26 913	109 909	33 781	25 471	39 863	39 863	15 795	35 014	32 172	47 209
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		134	416	া	=	-	= 1	-	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		3	3	3	=	=	-	-	_	_ 1	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		=	-	=	= 1	-	-	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(29 658)	(78 875)	(46 657)		-	- 4	=	(43 411)	(35 430)	(46 618)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(29 521)	(78 456)	(46 642)	-	-	-	-	(43 411)	, , ,	(46 618)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-				22		_	_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1 460			10 750		_		7 300	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			95	60	10 700			-	2 918	2 918	3 968
Payments			850	(0,0					2 310	2 310	3 800
Repayment of borrowing		(4 559)	(5 136)	(4 952)		-	- 2	- 2	1 571	2 492	(1 092)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 099)	(5 041)	(4 891)	10 750	-	_	-	11 789	5 410	2 876
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(5 706)	26 412	(17 752)	36 221	39 863	39 863	15 795	3 391	2 152	3 468
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	6 929	1 223	27 635	500	9 673	9 673	9 673			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 223	27 635	9 883	36 721	49 537	49 537		2 893	6 284	8 436
Pafarages	- 4	1 223	Z1 000	2 003	30 (2)	49 00/	49 55/	25 469	6 284	8 436	11 904

SOLVEM

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 223	27 635	9 883	36 721	49 537	49 537	25 469	6 284	8 436	11 904
Other current investments > 90 days		-	(1)	(0)	(35 221)	(46 248)	(46 248)	(22 180)	(1 303)	5 433	22 834
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	_	- 1	_				` = 1		_
Cash and investments available:		1 223	27 634	9 882	1 500	3 289	3 289	3 289	4 981	13 869	34 737
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	23 459	- 1	25 264	1 393	1 393	1 393	179	179	(2 441)
Unspent borrowing		-	_	-	-	_	_		_	_	(= i,
Statutory requirements	2	-	=	1=1	2	-	2	- 2	-	(2)	-
Other working capital requirements	3	2 778	9 964	15 176	(34 660)	(32 836)	(32 836)	(27 004)	(13 256)	(11 778)	7 615
Other provisions	1 1	-		-	-	-	-	:-:	8	:=:	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5		-	(21)		-		=	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		2 778	33 423	15 176	(9 396)	(31 443)	(31 443)	(25 611)	(13 077)	(11 600)	5 173
Surplus(shortfall)		(1 556)	(5 789)	(5 293)	10 896	34 732	34 732	28 900	18 058	25 468	29 564

References

- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
- 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working carrital requirements Debtors	26 763	29 596	35 789	41 963	76 000	76 000	70 168	47 381	44 902	25 509
Creditors due	29 541	39 560	50 965	7 303	43 164	43 164	43 164	34 125	33 124	33 124
Total	(2 778)	(9 964)	(15 176)	34 660	32 836	32 836	27 004	13 256	11 778	(7 615
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	30 191	35 817	43 440	46 000	90 992	90 992	90 992	54 488	52 753	29 709
Estimate of debtors collection rate	88.6%	82.6%	82.4%	91.2%	83.5%	83.5%	77.1%	87.0%	85.1%	85.9%
								9		
Long term investments committed			T							
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	드	=	=	-	=	-	=	-	-	
Deposit Taking Institutions	= 1	-	- 1	-	=	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	=	-	+	-	=	-	2	
Derivative Financial Assets	+	-	*	-	=	-	-	141	3	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	=	=	골	==	2	-	2	-	_	_
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	2		¥.	_	=		-	-	_	
Municipal Bonds	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	Test (100
National Government Securities	*	-	=	-	8	=	2	-	2	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	#	:=0	2	-	2	=	並	4	2	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	堂	=	-	-	2	-	-		- 1	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	_	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-		-	:=:		140	-	20	2	- 2
	-	-	-				-		-	-
Description to be beginned to specify and the second										
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- /	-	-
Capital replacement Self-insurance	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	- 0	-	-	-	-	- 11	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Non-Controlling Interest	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
Share Premium	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-			-		-	-	
	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	

SOLVEM Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	11	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework			
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea 2023/24	
APITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets	1	20 342	47 231	46 657	5 100	4 704	4 704	21 761	10 513	27 :	
Roads Infrastructure		981	-	46 657	-	-	-	21701	10 313	21.	
Storm water infrastructure		-	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	_	_		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	-	118	118	_	_		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	47 231	-	600	1 040	1 040	13 400	8 000	25 (
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		- [-	-	- 11	516	516	150	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-		-	-	-		
Infrastructure		981	47 231	46 657	600	1 674	1 674	13 550	8 000	25 (
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		-	-		1 000	_	-	1 147	2 000	18	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	1 000	700	700	1 847	2 000	1 (
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		
Non-revenue Generating			-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties	1 4	-	- 1			-			-		
Operational Buildings		_	_		450	-	-	450	-		
Housing		_	_	-	450		-	450	-		
Other Assets	1 -				450		_	- 450			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		Ξ	_	-	430	_	_	450			
Servitudes		_	_		_		-	_	_		
Licences and Rights		_	_	_		_	_	_	_		
Intangible Assets	1 +	_		-	-		_				
Computer Equipment		_	_	-	_ [_	_	_			
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 394	_	_	210	240	240	2 064	288	3	
Machinery and Equipment		1 419	_	_	2 840	1 291	1 291	2 350	205	2	
Transport Assets		547	_	_ [800	800	1 500			
Land		-	_	_	<u> </u>	-	-	1 500	_		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	- 1	_	_	_	_		_		
	_	7.000	40.00								
otal Renewal of Existing Assets	2	7 892	30 627	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	3 250	4 167	4 1	
Roads Infrastructure		- (- 1	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	2 000	2 167	2 1	
Storm water infrastructure		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		- /	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	4.050			
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	1 250	2 000	2 0	
Coastal Infrastructure		7 892	30 627	_	-	_	-	-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	30 027	_ [_		-	-	_		
Infrastructure	1	7 892	30 627	- 1	1 000	1 300	1 300	3 250	4 167		
Community Facilities			_	_ [-	, 500	- 1 300	3 200	4 10/	41	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	- 1	_	_	- 1		_		
Community Assets		-	-	- 1	-	_			_		
Heritage Assets		_	_	_]]	_	_	_	<u> </u>			
Revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_	_	_			
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	
Investment properties				- 1	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Buildings		_	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	_	_	_	
Housing		-	-	-			_	_	_	_	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		- (-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	- 11	-	- [-	-	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-	-	_	_		
otal Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	1 424	1 343	-	31 480	29 361	29 361	18 400	20 750	15 10	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	_	3 000	3 965	3 965	3 500	4 300	5 00	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	- [3 006	549	549	3 000	3 000	3 00	
Electrical Infrastructure		- 1	-	- 1	5 500	4 170	4 170	3 500	9 950	5 60	
Water Supply Infrastructure		- 1)	-	- 1	17 974	19 177	19 177	5 600	2 000	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		- []	-	-	- []	_	-	-	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	- \	-	-	-	1 500	1 50	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	29 480	27 861	27 861	15 600	20 750	15 10	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities				_	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 800		_	
Community Assets		-	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 800	-	_	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Revenue Generating		0	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	_	_	

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cur	rrent Year 2020/2	1	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	2023/24	
Non-revenue Generating				-	-	-	_				
Investment properties		0	-	-	-	-	_	_	_		
Operational Buildings		-	_	-		_	_	_	_		
Housing			_		_		_	_	-		
Other Assets			_	_	_	_	_	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets				_ [_	_	_	-	-		
Servitudes			_	-	_	_	_	_	_		
Licences and Rights			-	-		1	-	_	-		
Intangible Assets		_	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	_	_		
Computer Equipment		1 424	147	- 1	-	-	_	-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	-	_	- 1	_	-	-		
Transport Assets Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-				-	- 42.444	25 420	46 6	
Total Capital Expenditure	4	29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365 5 265	35 365 5 265	43 411 5 500	35 430 6 467	7 1	
Roads Infrastructure		981	-	46 657	4 000	549	549	3 000	3 000	30	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 006 5 500	4 288	4 288	3 500	9 950	5 6	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	47.024	-	18 574	20 216	20 216	19 000	10 000	25 (
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	47 231	-		20 2 10	20 2 10	15 500	10 000	20,	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	516	516	1 400	3 500	3 :	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	_ [- 510		-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		7 802	30 627		[]	_		_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		7 892	30 027				_	_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		8 873	77 858	46 657	31 080	30 834	30 834	32 400	32 917	44	
Infrastructure		6 8/3	// 808	40 037	31 000	700	700	700			
Community Facilities		_	_	_	3 000	1 500	1 500	3 947	2 000	1	
Sport and Recreation Facilities				_	3 000	2 200	2 200	4 647	2 000	1	
Community Assets		_	_	_	- 1	-	_	-	-		
Heritage Assets		0	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	-/	_	_		_		
Non-revenue Generating		0	_	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Investment properties			_	_	450	_	-	450	-		
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Housing				_	450	-	-	450	-		
Other Assets		_	_ 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_		
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_ '	_	_	-	-		
Computer Equipment		18 819	147	_	210	240	240	2 064	288		
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 419	1 197	_	2 840	1 291	1 291	2 350	225	i	
Machinery and Equipment		547		_	_	800	800	1 500	-		
Transport Assets Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		00.050	- 79 201	- 46 657	37 580	- 35 365	35 365	43 411	35 430	46	
TAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		29 658	(6 035)	(430 437)		(57 215)	(57 215				
SET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	21 727	(0 033)	(16 233)		1 500	1 500	′			
Roads Infrastructure		<u>.</u>	-		_	-	-	1 2	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		2	-1	(2 260)	(12 478)	(7 108)	(7 108	(3 252	2) (325	5) (1	
Electrical Infrastructure		2	100	(7 000)		- '	-	18 600	23 600	36	
Water Supply Infrastructure			33	(426 566)		(5 948)	(5 948	(1 401	723	3 9	
Sanitation Infrastructure		(646)	(646)	(646)			-	4 994		1 4	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(0.0)	-	-		- 6	725	=	ĕ		
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		(9 097)	2 724	29 656	431 520		175	650 000	650 000	650	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		=	_	(H)	8	-		-	5		
Infrastructure		(9 743)	2 078	(423 049)		(11 556)	(11 556				
Community Assets		-	-	(2 869)		S 1	-	4 797			
Heritage Assets		-	=:	-	458	Can I	-	458			
Investment properties		(68)	(65)	(63)		(E)	-	25 147			
Other Assets		15 697	(3 444)	(3 398)	1	(3 857)	(3 857	140 33			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	==	=	=	-		-	_		
Intangible Assets		(2)	=	2	4	(2)	(2	"[4		
Computer Equipment		-		-	(6 332)						
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 657	(1 245)	(986)							
Machinery and Equipment		245	1 004	573	1						
Transport Assets		(2 058)	(4 364)	(645)		(4 786)	(4 786				
Land			-		20 129	-	-	20 12	9 20 12	9 20	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		34	1,44	*	744.401	(p= 64 m	(57.24)	5) 924 40	6 797 21	2 779	
DTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	21 727	(6 035)	(430 437	710 661	(57 215)	(57 215	5) 831 46	0 (9/ 21	_ //:	
KPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			0.5.5.5	04 074	40.004	58 715	58 715	61 87	9 58 95	9 5	
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	9 477	35 052	31 374	T. Contract of the contract of		2 14				
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	1 786	1 778	1 566			214				
Roads infrastructure		61	47	48			200				
Storm water Infrastructure		318	343	142	1		500				
Flathal Infrastructure		60	101	24	1		5.		3 5		
Electrical Infrastructure											
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_				

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- 1		_	_	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Infrastructure		439	491	214	500	309	309	305	317	330	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	- 1	-	-11	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		- (-	-	- 1	-	-11	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	_	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Operational Buildings		- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	_	
Housing		_		-	-		-	_	_	_	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	_		
Computer Equipment		513	483	641	630	630	630	630	655	681	
Furniture and Office Equipment		- 1	_	0	_	- (_	_	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	- 1	2	- 1	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	
Transport Assets		834	803	709	1 384	1 202	1 202	1 321	1 374	1 429	
Libraries		_	_		-	-		-	1074	1 425	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_		=	- 4	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		11 263	36 829	32 940	45 418	60 856	60 856	64 135	61 306	61 400	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		31.4%	40.4%	0.0%	86.4%	86.7%	86.7%	49.9%	70.3%	41.3%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		98.3%	91.2%	0.0%	75.7%	52.2%	52.2%	35.0%	42.3%	32.7%	
R&M as a % of PPE		0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		51.0%	-559.0%	0.0%	5.0%	-57.0%	-57.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	

References

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Prepared by: SAMRAS

- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

SOLVEM.

Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2017 2017/18	-2018 2018/19	-2019 2019/20	-2020-O	-2020-A rrent Year 2020/	-2020-F	-2021 -2022 -2023 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Беогірій	Kei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Household service targets	1										
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling		5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 0 1 7	5 017	5 017	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	
Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	- 0.704	0.704		0.704	-			_		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	_			_	-	-	_	-	-	
No water supply	4		_	-		-	-	-	-	***	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total					-			_	-		
Total number of households	5	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	
	, ,	****	• 701	575.	0 701	3101	3 701	5,01	3701	9 701	
Sanitation/sewerage:		7.050	7 454								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	
Chemical toilet		-	-	- 1	-	- [-	-	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7 940	7.040	7.040	7.040	7.040	-				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	
		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		358		950	250	250	250	~	-	-	
Total number of households	5	8 177	358 8 177	358 8 177	358	358	358	358	358	358	
	9	0311	0 1//	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	B 177	8 177	
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	(4)	-		- []	-	-	- 1	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	- [~-	-	- [-	-	-	
Other energy sources		-	-	-			-		_		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-				-	_	-	
Total number of households	5	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	
Refuse:				1							
Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	
Removed less frequently than once a week		- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	_	
Using communal refuse dump		-	-111	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Using own refuse dump		- 11	~	-	-	- (- [-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	_	
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_	
Total number of households	5	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	
louseholds receiving Free Basic Service	7										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 741 000	4 266 000	4 521 960	4 572 284	4 793 278	4 793 278	4 800 898	5 040 943	5 292 990	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 793 000	3 085 000	3 270 100	3 119 332	3 466 306	3 466 306	3 639 621	3 857 999	4 089 478	
Electricity/other energy (50kw/n per household per month)		1 850 000	2 145 000	2 273 700	2 299 003	2 410 122	2 410 122	2 442 461	2 589 009	2 744 350	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 205 000	4 729 000	5 012 740	4 781 628	5 313 504	5 313 504	5 844 855	6 429 340	7 072 274	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)								2011000	0 120 0 10	1 012 214	
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	0	3 741	4 266	4 522	A 570	4.700	4.700				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2793	3 085	3 270	4 572 3 119	4 793 3 466	4 793	4 801	5 041	5 293	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 850	2 145	2 274	2 299	2 410	3 466	3 640	3 858	4 089	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 205	4 729	5 013			2 410	2 442	2 589	2 744	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		+ ZUU	4128	3013	4 782	5 314	5 314	5 845	6 429	7 072	
otal cost of FBS provided		12 589	14 225	15 079	14 772	15 983	15 983	16 728	17 917	19 199	
lighest level of free service provided per household				.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		,5000	.5 500	10 120	11 911	10 100	
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	15 000	10 000	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				- 1	,	o l	- 1	0			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-		- 1			-			2	
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	+:	-		-	- 1	.00	.474	- 1	
evenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9										
ALANIAR AREA OF ARREST SOLATORS NIGHTHREE IV ANAL	9										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)											
		-	-	-	-	1.61	~		-	~	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
section 17 of MPRA) Water (in expect of 6 kilolitran per indicant bounded per month)							- 1	b	- 1	-	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	- []	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	- (-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		2				150	=	2	- 1	5	
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	2	3	15	3	150	-	=	13.	E	
Other		-			3	12.1	-		-31	1.5	
otal revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	~		

- References
 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

SOLVEM Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

5. Budget Regulation Charts

The following budget regulation charts will reflect in the final 2021/2022 MTREF Budget:

- Financial Performance
- Capital Expenditure
- IDP
- Miscellaneous

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the draft Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2021/2022 Budget/IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 31 August 2020. The 2021/2022 draft MTREF Budget, 2021/2022 draft IDP was tabled to Council on 30 March 2021.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2021/22 IDP, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality;
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting;
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality took the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration on the developing of the 2021/2022 Draft IDP, and 2021/2022 Draft MTREF Budget:

1) Improve the quality of basic education	2) Improve health and life expectancy
3) All people in South Africa protected and feel safe	4) Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
5) A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
7) Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security	8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
9) A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	10) Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources
11) A better South Africa and safer Africa and world	12) A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			rtei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city			-	230 080	207 380	219 184	215 751	215 751	239 619	249 822	276 392
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and saftey reglations.			5	19 478	20 137	20 743	21 904	21 904	18 680	19 820	20 508
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			-	490	549	607	562	562	561	583	606
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, opperational effeciency.			-	20 591	(14 534)	32 097	31 864	31 864	29 350	32 020	35 251
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			216 882	22 106	68 893	21 586	30 495	30 495	26 877	28 018	27 462
Allocations to other priorities Fotal Revenue (excluding capi	tal transfers and contributions)		2	216 882	292 745	282 426	294 218	300 576	300 576	315 086	330 263	360 220

References

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM



^{1.} Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{2.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020/2	1	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year 4 2023/24
nfrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city			-	158 093	167 559	202 854	218 000	218 000	245 165	251 808	267 49
community Services	removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health			-	19 478	20 137	20 743	21 904	21 904	18 680	19 820	20 504
ocal Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			-	490	549	607	562	562	561	583	600
nancial Management	annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue			-	29 887	34 637	37 714	41 615	41 615	40 051	42 218	42 505
overnance & Institutional ransformation	council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative			220 204	67 605	61 490	44 255	40 637	40 637	40 407	41 221	40 938
ocations to other priorities												

SOLVEM Prepared by: **SAMRAS** Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{2.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water,sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and mailtaining infrustructure of the city	Α		26 648	78 027	45 566	23 380	19 689	19 689	26 750	20 175	30 845
		В										
Community Services	removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health	С		1 364	1 030	938	460	1 506	1 506	461	12	14
		D										
ocal Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.	E		232	4	E	¥	-	2	Ē	ā	-
		F										
Financial Management	annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue	G		. 24	29	101	13 730	13 880	13 880	16 189	15 231	15 745
		н										
Sovernance & Institutional ransformation	oversee imprementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative	1		1 391	115	51	10	290	290	11	12	14
		J										
		к										
		L										
		М										
		N										
		0										
		p										
llocations to other subscience		NT	2									
llocations to other priorities of all Capital Expenditure			3	29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365	35 365	43 411		

Prepared by: **SAMRAS** SOLVEM Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

^{1.} Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table SA36

^{3.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

7-8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2021/2022 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA's guideline received.

General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 3.9% for the 2021/2022 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 5% except for electricity that is guide by NERSA.

Description	MTREF Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Budget
	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
General Inflation	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%

Source: MFMA Circular 108

7.1.1. INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS OF FUNDS

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	MTRIEF	MTREF	MTREF
	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Average Interest Rate – New Borrowing	9.28 %	9.28%	9.28%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	5%	6%	6%

7.1.2. RATES, TARIFFS CHARGES AND TIMING FOR REVENUE COLLECTION

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly bases for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	MTREF Budget 2021/2022	MTREF Budget 2022/2023	MTREF Budget 2023/2024
Rates	5%	4%	4%
Water	5%	4%	4%
Sewerage	5%	4%	4%
Sanitation	5%	4%	4%
Refuse	7%	7%	7%
Electricity – monthly consumption tariff	14.59%	8.9%	8.9%

Source: 2019/2020 MTREF Budget & MFMA Circulars

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the
· ·	year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal
*	fluctuations
Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with
	seasonal fluctuations

The Tariff increases for the 2021/2022 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates 5%
- Water; Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry 5%; and
- Electricity 14.59% depending on NERSA's approval.
 - Refuse removal 7%

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2021/2022 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures.

Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the reincorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtor's accounts are currently 85%.

Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km²) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km².

There is a total of 8.558 households within the BCRM area.

Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Ontec's Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service is delivered.

Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

Indigent Steering Committee

The Indigent Steering Committee (ISC) was established in 2012, and the ISC has convened its meetings on a quarterly basis and an updated Indigent Register on a monthly basis.

The Indigent Committee must monitor, in conjunction with ward councillors, ward committees and other persons or organisations it may appoint the implementation of the indigent support programme, subject to the policy directions of the municipality and in consultation with the municipal manager.

Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget

There are currently 4,170 indigent households out of 8,558 households. This is a 49% of households benefitting from the Indigent Policy assistance.

Free Basic Services Unit

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Control & Free Basic Services Co-ordinators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms together with the Debtors Clerks and the Ward Councillors perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for approval or non-approval.

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:

• **R0 - R3,760 pm** -50kWh Free Electricity, 6Kl Free Water, and 100%

Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water,

Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

• Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance

The MFMA (sections 18 and 19) stipulate, an annual budget may only be funded from:

- realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

The municipality's financial position is at risk as the debtors pay rate decreased during the current financial year. Covid-19 lockdown regulations also came into effect from 27 March 2020 and this influence the cash flow of the Municipality. The Municipality however budgeted for a funded budget in 2021/22 financial year

The municipality is still in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy.

The supporting Tables SA25 to SA30 reflects the targets for Revenue, Expenditure and the Cash Flow.

9. Financial Principles and Policies

IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they will be reviewed before end June 2021. The Financial Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted budget related Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals are not included in this budget documentation. However, they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the website.

The following policy instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly. The Property Rates tariffs and Council Resolution authorising the levying of rates will be Gazetted for the 2021/22 financial year.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT

The municipality is in the process of developing of the Cash-flow Turn-around Plan. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base on liquidity ratio of the budget and the plan is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

Tables - Lists of adopted and developed Financial Related Policies and Procedure Manuals underneath:

	Budget Related Policy	Policy Status	Comments
1	Asset Management Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
2	Budget Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
3	Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
4	Cash Receipt and Banking Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
5	Cost Estimation Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
6	Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
7	Financial Framework Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
8	Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
9	Rates Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
10	Rates By-Law	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
12	Tariff ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
13	Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
15	Supply Chain Management Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
16	Indigent Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
17	Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
18	Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
19	Borrowing Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
20	Funding and Reserve Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
21	Long-Term Financial Planning Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
23	SCM Policy for Infrastructure and Delivery Management	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
24	Contract Management Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
25	Petty Cash Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
26	Fleet Management Policy	Developed - new	To be workshopped before implementation
27	Appointment of Consultants Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
28	Virement Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
29	Cost Containment Measures Policy	Developed - new	To be workshopped before implementation
30	Write-Off Policy	To be developed	To be developed and workshopped before implementation

 $\textbf{Source:} \ Adopted \ Policies - Council \ Resolutions$

	Procedure Manuals	Policy Status	Council Resolution Date
1	Fixed Assets Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
2	Purchasing Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
3	Petty Cash Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
4	Debtors Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
5	Bank Reconciliation Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
6	Creditors Payment Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
7	Budgeting Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
8	Cash Office Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
9	Loss Management Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
	Payroll Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
	Revenue Control Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
	Valuation Levying of Assessment Rates Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
	Meter Reading Procedures	Developed	
	Stores Procedures		new
- 1		Developed	10-Dec-15
15	S&T Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
16	Indigent Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
17	Accounting Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
18	AFS Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
19	Loans Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
20	Supply Chain Management Procedures	Developed	new
	Contract Management Procedures	Developed	new
	Housing/Human Settlements Procedures	Developed	new
	Town Planning Procedures	Developed	Splum By-Laws
	Property Valuation Procedures	Developed	new
	Credit Control Procedures (Dis/Reconnection)	Developed	new
	Opening Customer Accounts Procedures	Developed	new
-	Clearance Certificate Process - closing of accounts Procedures	Developed	new
29	Billing Procedure Manual	Developed	25-Jan-17

Source: Adopted Procedure Manuals - Council Resolutions

Table - List of Financial Sector Plans and other:

The status report on the Financial Sector Plans and other is as follows:

Section	Statutory Plans	Status
1 Fraud Prevention Plan	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent organizational behaviour by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of	Approved

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
		investigations.	
2	Strategic Risk Management Register	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM	Approved
3	Budget	Financial Plan / Budget Service Level Standards	Approved
4	Financial Recovery Plan	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place.	Not applicable
5	Business Continuity Plan	To prepare the Municipality in the event of extended service outages caused by factors beyond our control (e.g., natural disasters, man-made events), and to restore services to the widest extent possible in a minimum time frame.	Approved but need to be reviewed.
6	Revenue Enhancement	This Cash Flow Turn-Around Plan is to present to management, methods on how to improve the revenue of the Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102).	Need to be approved
7	MFMA Systems Delegations	The principles document clarifies the roles and responsibilities between role players in the delegation process in order to ensure a hierarchy of delegations from executive authorities to officials in the administration. The executive (municipal councils) is responsible for providing political leadership by deciding on policies and outcomes whereas the municipal manager and other senior managers are responsible for implementation and outputs in respect of the expected deliverables.	Approved but need to be reviewed

Source: Adopted Financial Sector Plans and other - Council Resolutions

RECIPIES 1,2	Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expendit
Comment Comm	t thousand										Budget Ye +2 2023/2
- - - - - - - - - -	RECEIPTS:	1, 2	Outcome	Outcome	Catcome	Duager	Dauger	rorecast	EVZIIZE	11202020	· E EUEUre
Contractal Parties of Control Parties (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2	perating Transfers and Grants										
Contract Science Commission (Science			-	-		A Control of Control			17 to 51 to 50		62 7
2014 Metan hatered sharpeomy block Oyenet's Derive (Beneule 15) April and Calura Standards Responsed Variagement Generally Inter- Department of Week Mark and dealerford Medianeters Generally Inter- Department of Week Mark and dealerford Medianeters Generally Inter- Department of Week Mark and dealerford Medianeters Generally Inter- Department of Week Mark and dealerford Medianeters Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Department of Week Mark and dealerford Medianeters Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Department of Week Mark and dealerford Medianeters Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Department of Week Mark and dealerford Medianeters Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Generally Inter- Department of Week Mark and dealerford Medianeters Generally Inter- Generally In			5			56 696	65 297	65 297	58 178	60 645	59 4
Agriculture Research and Federinety			8	-	14	S. ()					
And and Culture Positional Programmer Control American Community Larger Co				-	585		(**	8	-:	-	
Community Julyary			=						:=:	+	
Disparent of Environment Marks			1 =	3			-		-	1	
Displacement of Tourism			-				1 4				
Emry Direct of Service	Department of Tourism		(€)	=	~	=	255	=	-	=	
Every Ethioney and Dismond solid (Dismonds Sig) Foreign and Prize Process Programs in Prisposed Crast let Manageates (Dismonds Sig) Foreign and Prize Process Pro			(€				390				
Decimand Prince Programm Integrand Caral Exhabition			(8)	9			100			2	
My and Acc			-				1 548				
Horizon Forestratures			78	9	100	=	-	_	=	1 =	
Infrastructure Stills Deveropment Caret			7.2		=	=	-	2	=3	2.0	
Integrated City Convention France al Mercagement Caref (Schedule 50) Local Convention France al Mercagement Caref (Schedule 50) All Activity Diseases (Caref (Schedule 50) Philo Convention (Carefold Carefold Caref (Schedule 50) File Convention (Carefold Carefold Ca			(2)	9					41	-	
Mayurish Libra Prisoned										11 (2)	
Microsoft Parison University (1997) Microsoft Parison (1997) Microsoft Diseased Carell (Selection 699)			4		=		_	=	120	£	
Manipola Damerandino Graff (Shendalo 65)	Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		120		=		2 500	2 500	2 450	2 450	2
Manipola Disaster Carte (Bohadus 69)			YE				-	2	32/	720	
Manipula (Junan Battiment Capatry Grant [Schedule 59]							23				
Munical Systems Improvement Court Nalph Shourced (International Count) Nalph Shourced			-	8			- 5		5	- 5	
Nalighourhood Development Primarchip Crant			-	2	=	2	- 2		1	-	
Operation Clears Audit Manipel Disaster Reviewy Grant Public Strapper (Network) Operations colded (Self Cell Self Self Self Cell Self Self Self Cell Self Self Self Self Self Self Self S			-	8				-	-	19	
Manipal Disaster Recovery Crant -			- 8						=	1.00	
Public Strategy Indivended Coparations could (Behndule 58) Restricturing - Sear Funding Restricturing - Sea Funding Restricturing - Sea Funding Restricturing - Sea Funding Restricturing - Se							-		9		
Public Transport Network Operations Caref (Schedule SS)						3		-			
Revenue Erhimeneant Control Debtors Book					=	=	- 30	-	-	9	
Rivar Roof Asset Management Systems Grant Special Contents					-			1.5	=	=	
Sport and Recreation			1.5		427			1.50		18	
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants					100		- 6		5		
Water Services (Informal Settlements			-		-		150	100			
Manifecial Intrastructure Grant Schedule S8			-	9	=	-	-	(8)		-	
Water Services Infrastructors Crant											
Public Transport Network Caret Schiedule S9			3				713		745	788	
Smart Connect Grant					- 5	5 2	25 kg		-		
WFI Crant Dispartment of Telecommunications and Postal Services			-	-	-	-	-			-	
Steet Liphing				-	**	-	(+)		-	-	
Traditional Leaders - Imbrition	···		-	= =	100		a)			-	
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook Inflagrated Mational Electrification Programme Grant	The state of the s			- 5	(#) (#)	3			-		
Inlegrated National Electrification Programme Grant			-		-	-			-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			-	-	(40)	= 1	:40) * -	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant ————————————————————————————————————			-	-	-	-	-	==	÷	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant - <td></td> <td></td> <td>=</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>3 (</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>			=	-		5	3 (-	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant				=	50	=				4	
Provincial Government:			-	~	+0	=		4	-	540	
Capacity Building and Other			-	-	-	2 300	2 410	2 410	5 700	2 507	2
Disaster and Emergency Services			20	-		=	ם	-	*	-	
Health Housing			20		5-17	2 300	2 410	2 410	5 700	2 507	2
Housing Infrastructure Infrastructure Cibraries, Archives and Museums Other Other Comparison Compar			3				=	18	8		
Infrastructure			3	-			- 3		- 8	7	
Other - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3.</td> <td>=</td> <td>=</td> <td>-</td> <td>5</td> <td>30</td> <td></td>					3.	=	=	-	5	30	
Public Transport			72	=	23	- 5		-		₹.	
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance			E.	2	500	1.5				170	
Sports and Recreation			-							E /	
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance - <td></td> <td></td> <td>20</td> <td>-</td> <td>51</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>			20	-	51		-	-		-	
District Municipality:			±0.1	-	=	:=	=	-	8	(8)	
All Grants	Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		125	=	잌		9	-	- 2	-	
Other Grant Providers: -			-								
Departmental Agencies and Accounts Foreign Government and International Organisations Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality / Entity			3.			See All Land					
Foreign Government and International Organisations Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality / Entity											
Households Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions Perent Municipality / Entity			-				5		5		
Non-profit Institutions Private Enterprises Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality / Entity			37	1.5	-	-	=		=		
Public Corporations Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality / Entity	Non-profit Institutions		*	: ::	2	255	-	*	-	(8)	
Higher Educational Institutions Parent Municipality / Entity			***		- 1	-	=		=	=	
Parent Municipality / Entity	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			E		7.5	1		= =	=	
				=		(+:	-	-	=	-	
		5		-		64 593	73 693	73 693	68 442	66 390	65
ital Transfers and Grants	ital Transfers and Grants				1						

SOLVEM Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expend
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget \ +2 2023
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		¥	=	+	5 000	3 500	3 500	=	5 400	5
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		=	100		13 540	13 540	13 540	14 147	14 967	15
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		2	100	- 5	127	2	-	=	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		2	=	2	20	=	- 41		-	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	:				-	
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]							-			
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]							-			
		-			71	-		_	_	
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		- 5	(S)	= =	2.	170	7.0	V.E.	=	
Municipal Human Settlement		=	187	5.	20	196	*	-	=	
Community Library		-	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	177	(4)	2.	723	-	(6)	9	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	.=	-	-	16	-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2	-	i Ac	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		=		-		-			=	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	===	1,-	-					
		=	31	150	=	12	- 5	(4)	- 5	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		5	-	==	=		=	100	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		=		100	-	-	-		=	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		=	=)	1.2	-	-	-	-	2	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		=	2/	2.73	-		-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	199	15 000	15 000	15 000	18 000	10 000	
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	(4)	-	742	=	-	2	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		121	4	120		- 4	9		-	
Aquaponic Project										
		1 = 1	=	172					=	
Restition Settlement			-	-		-			=	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	:-:	=		-	
Restructuring Seed Funding		(*)	-	-	=	=	□ □	-	=	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			=		=	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	1 1	(∈	-	:=	-	-	-	500	=	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		(6)	= 1		*	-	=	-	=	
Integrated Urban Development Grant		7.20	-	-	-	- 2	=	-	2	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	698	698		-	
Capacity Building		(=	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capacity Building and Other		1141	=	-	=	698	698	===	=	
Disaster and Emergency Services		200	=	-	=	- 3	=	4	=	
Health		-		-	2	-	2	52.1	-	
Housing		-		:=:	=	=	-		2	
Infrastructure			=	=	=		=	20	2	
Libraries, Archives and Museums		12	≅	=	끝	1	-	727	5	
Other		14	~	-	8	-EV	= =	123	= =	
Public Transport		/=	=	-	=	-	5	-	=	
Road Infrastructure		12	=	-	=	127	2	-		
Sports and Recreation		=	-	=	2	125	-		- 3	
Waste Water Infrastructure		2	2	=	-	24	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		120	프	=	= =	40	-			
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	570	570	-	-	
All Grants		7-3		-	-	570	570	-	-	
other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		= 1	<u> </u>	-	=	(2)	1.7		15	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-		-	-	170	-	-	1 (*)	
Households			=		-	7	-	-		
Non-Profit Institutions		_	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Private Enterprises		-	-		-	-	15	-	-	
Public Corporations		-	=	-	-	-	-	=	Ç=	
Higher Educational Institutions			=	31	-	-	-		5.5	
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	5.	-	-	-	(e	-	5.00	
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
I Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	33 540	33 308	33 308	35 147	34 367	4

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on trans	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cur	rent Year 2020/2	ı	2021/22 Medius	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year 1 2023/24
thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Dauger				
PENDITURE:	10.									
erating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		_	-	-	61 457	70 058	70 058	62 742	63 883 60 645	62 76 59 49
National Government: Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		-	-	-	56 696	65 297	65 297	58 178	00 043	35,41
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		=	100	===		12			-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]) <u>**</u>			3		(4)	=	
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	124		-	= 1	72	90	=	
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	=	-	9	-	유교리	:=	-	
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		皇	1.2	-	-	=		12		
Community Library Department of Environmental Affairs		3	=	1	=	=		-		
Department of Tourism		=		-	-		1.5	-	~ ~	
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-				*	_	-	=	
Emergency Medical Service		=	3	-	-	-	-	-	~	
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		2	E	-	1 548	1 548	1 548	1 369		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3	-	18	(2)	=	=	-	2	
HIV and Aids Housing Accreditation		·	=	15	-		-			
Housing Top structure		=	=	151	-		9		-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	7.	-	-	=)=	(=)	
Integrated City Development Grant			-		-	4.1	+			
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-		-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 450	2 450	2
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		=	9	-	1.0	-	=			
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 58]			-	8		-	-			
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]			報 (1		- 50	9	2		
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		1		* 5	1 2		-	2	140	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			-		-	-	-	2	74.	
Natural Resource Management Project			20	=	-	-		1	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		2.00	=	=	=		3			
Operation Clean Audit		-	=	=	=	-	-	3	100	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Public Service Improvement Facility		3.5	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		=	-	3			-	-		
Restructuring - Seed Funding		=	-			-	-	-	-	
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book					2	120	-		-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant				-	=	141	-			
Sport and Recreation		=	(+	-		100	-		1	
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		=	(#	-	1	-				
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		=		=	713		71	3 74	5 788	3
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		_			_	_	-	-	-	1
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			_	-	-	=	75			
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		2	-	(-	150		-			
Smart Connect Grant Urban Settlement Development Grant		=	2	1-	-	=	1.0			
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-		-					
Street Lighting		17		1 2						
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		12	4 5			-	-		-	
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook				1 =		=	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant				-		-				
Municipal Restructuring Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	e =						-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-			0.00	2 410	24	10 570	00 2 50)7
Provincial Government:		34								. /
Capacity Building				-	2 30	0 2 410	2 4	10 57	00 2.50	07
Capacity Building and Other		12		3 =	-	=	1 .			
Disaster and Emergency Services		-				=				
Health Housing		9				-			ž (2	
Infrastructure						-			-	2
Libraries, Archives and Museums					e	- 1-				-
Other					-					
Public Transport			-		-	7 14		-		
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance Sports and Recreation					-	-		-		-
Sports and Recreation Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance			- 1	- E						a #
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance					_ 83					_
District Municipality:						36 122		_		-
All Grants					CO PART	50 122				-
Other Grant Providers:			-					- 1	-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts				5 V	-			- 1	-	=
Foreign Government and International Organisations			-	-		-				
Households Non-profit Institutions			-	=		-				20

Non-profit Institutions

Non-protit Institutions
Private Enterprises
Public Corporations
Higher Educational Institutions
Parent Municipality / Entity

Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government:

Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:

Prepared by: SAMRAS

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		12	-		5 000	3 500	3 500	-	5 400	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]					13 540	13 540	13 540	14 147	14 967	15 457
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	==	-	*	=	-	-	-	(m.
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	50	=	-	-		+	7-1
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-		*	-		-		
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1(2)		3	3	= =	-		-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-		30	=	5	100	-		2.5
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 48]		-			=	=	-	(%)	=	-
Municipal Human Settlement		1,50	-		9		=		2	
Community Library		-	-		÷	150	==	***	Ħ	*
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		16	-	=	=	=	-	-	=	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		//=	-	-	=	=	-	20	설	~
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		(#:	-	-	=	-	-	3 000	4 000	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		121	=		=	2	=	*	H	(+1
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	2		-	30	분	12
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		(=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-		-	2	-	43	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]							120	5		121
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		3.00			8			_		-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)					15 000	15 000	15 000	18 000	10 000	25 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	25 000
WIFI Connectivity		3.5		77		574				-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		7 =	-	-	-	-		S. S.	=	3
Aquaponic Project		12	:=:	-	-	-	-	-		
Restition Settlement		1.00	=	7		15	E.	21		=
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		196	-	*	*	(€	-		=	
Restructuring Seed Funding		721	-	=	=	-	-	달:	=	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1.00	=	-	- 5			-	<u> </u>	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		196	-	=	8	100	(=1	= 1	=	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		(4)		-	*	16	(#c)	100	-	
Integrated Urban Development Grant		72	-	- 1	*	:	-	-	=	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	698	698	-	-	-
Capacity Building		· **	-	-	2	-	-	=	=	-
Capacity Building and Other		7-	-	=	=	698	698	=	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	100		-	2			1	-
Health		1	-		-			9	- 8	
Housing		25	9	- 5	8	100	-	-	9	-
Infrastructure Libraries, Archives and Museums		15.			2	100	=	50	- 2	-
Other		1.0		-			-	=	i i	=
Public Transport			-				_	-		-
Road Infrastructure		(**	-	-		-	-	-	=	-
Sports and Recreation		355	-	-	-	1,12	-		-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		(#	-	=	=		= 3	3.	5.	•
Water Supply Infrastructure		16	-	-	=			-	5	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	570	570	-	-	
All Grants		(#		(H)	8	570	570		-	
Other Grant Providers:		-					-	_	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		12	-					-		-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-		2	* =	7.0				
Households		6		-	= =	2	-	0	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		1.07				=	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises Public Corporations		72	120	(a)	말	- 4	-		=	-
Higher Educational Institutions		- 5	120	21	=	12	181	4	=	-
Parent Municipality / Entity				20	2	14	-	3	발	
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	- 2	-						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	33 540	33 308	33 308	35 147	34 367	45 457
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	98 133	107 001	107 001	103 589	100 757	110 836

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PLY) 110 Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Conditional Grant Transfers

The municipality kept the annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

Municipalities must comply with the reporting requirements of National Treasury to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation

Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations

The MIG allocations is allocated through a formula based on infrastructure backlogs.

Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

11. Operating and Capital Budget

Salary Budget of the Municipality

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects. Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2018/2019	Actual 2019/2020	Adjusted Budget 2020/2021	Estimated Budget 2021/2022	Estimated Budget 2022/2023	Estimated Budget 2023/2024
Operational Budget	R248m	R284m	R323m	R345m	R360m	R378m
Salary Bill	R80m	R83m	R88m	R94m	R93m	R97m
Percentage	32%	29%	27%	27%	26%	26%

No provisional increase in salaries is included in the budget as the Agreement between SALGA and the Unions came to an end at 30 June 2020. The Municipality need to take their affordability into account when consider any salary increase for 2021/22.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure		Forec	asts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present valu
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL				- 1				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		11	12	14	3	3	3	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		11	12	14	4.540	7	7	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		39 797 1 561	35 142	46 302	1 543	1 543	1 543	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 031	12 252	14 274	3 27	3 27	3 27	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		2 051	232	_	21	21	21	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	- 1				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	- 1				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-				
List entity summary if applicable		40 444	25 420	40.040	4 700	4 500	4.500	
Total Capital Expenditure		43 411	35 430	46 618	1 583	1 583	1 583	_
Future operational costs by vote Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	2	443	461	479	E02	Eno I	ccc	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		5 476	5 936	5 864	503 6 157	528 6 465	555 6 788	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		9 076	9 437	9 810	10 301	10 816	11 357	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		40 040	42 206	42 491	44 615	46 846	49 188	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		205 367	216 666	221 196	232 256	243 869	256 062	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		34 153	37 182	38 566	40 494	42 518	44 644	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 896	8 333	7 032	7 383	7 752	8 140	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		2		=				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		+	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		걸	=	= 1				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		=	130	=				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		=	-	=				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		~	=	=				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		2	=					
List entity summary if applicable Total future operational costs		301 451	320 220	325 437	341 709	358 795	376 735	_
Future revenue by source	3	001 401	320 220	020 407	341703	300 733	370 733	
Property rates	J	19 874	20 669	21 496	22 571	23 700	24 884	
Service charges - electricity revenue		152 537	166 113	180 897	189 941	199 438	209 410	
Service charges - water revenue		14 299	15 013	15 764	16 552	17 380	18 249	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 536	5 812	6 103	6 408	6 729	7 065	
Service charges - refuse revenue		8 267	8 845	9 465	9 938	10 435	10 957	
Service charges - other		7.		7E	7	-	=	
Rental of facilities and equipment		420	441	463	486	511	536	
Interest earned - external investments		800	800	900	945	992	1 042	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 230	5 491	5 766	6 054	6 357	6 675	
Dividends received		=	-	-	-	~	_	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		300	315	331	347	365	383	
Licences and permits		230	242	254	267	280	294	
Agency services		998	1 047	1 100	1 155	1 212	1 273	
Transfers and subsidies Other revenue		68 442 3 007	66 390 4 716	65 380 6 845	68 648 7 188	72 081	75 685 7 924	
Gains		3 007	4710	0 040	/ 100	7 547	7 924	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		35 147	34 367	45 457	47 729	50 116	52 622	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial								
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		.=		÷				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-					
List entity summary if applicable								
otal future revenue		315 086	330 263	360 219	378 230	397 142	416 999	_
	_		25 388	11 836	(34 938)			

References

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM



^{1.} Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

^{2.} Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

^{3.} Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

202172 Medium Term Reventre & Expenditure Framework Budget Year Budget Year 2021/22 +1 2022/23 +2 2023/24	5000 6000 172000 1	S (18) S	1 99
Framework Framework II Budgel Year +1 2622/23	500 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	14 + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	35 400
	26 21 11 11 25 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	-	1 63
Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast		*	1 885 285
Audited Outcome 2019/20	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	対 費 力	- 950 89
GP8 Lattlinde			
epnytheo 1645			
Ward Location			
Asset Sub-Class	Unspecified Or Victorians (Victorians Victorians Victor	Unspecified Manage Offices Manage Offices Interpretation	
Asset Class	Further and ORes Sciegoman's females and ORes Sciegoman's analyzed Autor Sciegoman's analyzed Autor Sciegoman's support Autor Sciegoman's Sciegoman's Autority of Autor Sciegoman's Autority of Autor Sciegoman's Autority of Autor Sciegoman's Autority of Autority of Autority Autority and Autority of Autority of Autority and Autority of Autority and Autority of Autority and Autority and Autority of Autority and Autority an	Formine and Class Epigenoral Interpretation of the control Tomograf steads Tomograf steads Computer Epigenoral Statistics and Class Epigenoral Permise and Class Epigenoral Permise and Class Epigenoral	
Own Strategic Objectives			
luof	Covermon or Coverm	Communicación Co	
MTS Service Outcome	A shifted and capabile nerificitive to appoint an installating transity path. A filling and capabile nerificitive to appoint an installating transity path. A filling and capabile nerificities to pappoint in installating transity and a filling and capability and c	A stated and equality referred to appear and extending growing paths. A stated and equality referred to appear and extending growing paths. A stated and explaints for the trapport of account of account of a stated growing paths. A stated and explaints referred to account of account of account of a stated growing paths. A stated and explaints residence to account of account of paths. A stated and explaints residence to account of a receivable growing paths. A stated and explaints residence to account of a stated growing paths. A stated and explaints residence to account or account of account paths.	
Туре	Corrective Machinemaca Name white the machinemaca Name white the machinemaca budgeting of the machinemaca budgeting budgeting Uspanishing	Corrective Mathematics New Menor New	
Project Number	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	8 8 8 8 2 2 2 2	
Froject Description	Other Equation of the Control of the	in for for septement in the forest property of the forest property of the forest property of the forest property plant in the forest p	
R Bookstand Function Function Function Function Fine Control Description	operit prospord by Fauchton incitiality table Merica favorengo Municipal Infrastructure C	Community Salety & Social Services Adminis (Oro Egypong Community) Salety & Social Services Adminis (Oro Egypong Community) Salety & Social Services Commo Control Control Control Community, Salety & Social Services Commo Control Control Community, Salety & Social Services Commo Control Community, Salety & Social Services (Services Commo Control Control Control Control Control Community), Salety & Social Services (Services Commo Control Contro	Griffeet Find a laptic project by Clarity Finding 8 Charling 10 model 0 Total charling 10 model 0

Date: 2021/07/06 10:39 AM

12. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the IDP and budget as required by the MFMA.

The 2021/22 SDBIP, as well as the 2021/22 IDP is separate documents that accompany the 2021/22 MTREF Budget document.

13. Legislation Compliance Status

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2021/22 budget deliberations.

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as the MFMA and the contents of all the relevant MFMA Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.

14. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

The implementation of mSCOA is considered a business reform and it required a significant change in municipal business processes as from 1 July 2017.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of all the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training and the mSCOA was implemented as from 1 July 2017 per the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The municipality aligned its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics
- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment

15. Service Standards Schedule

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus, service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

• Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The 2021/22 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the 2021/22 MTREF budget document.

16. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 – SA38

Some of the SA Tables have already been incorporated under the above sections, and therefore will not reflect underneath.

Ref	Auditod									
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
-		_								
6				40.000	40.000	18 028	18 928	19 874	20 669	21 49
	12 098	13 223	21 551	18 928	10 920			10 01 4	2,	
	=	-	=	-	9		-	*		
	12 098	13 223	21 551	18 928	18 928	18 928	18 928	19 874	20 669	21 49
6									400 700	183 64
	86 881	95 871	110 028	136 631	135 525	135 525	135 525	154 979	168 702	103 04
	20	100	=		=		25	=	-	9
			0.071	2.000	2.410	2.410	141	2 442	2 589	27
	1 850	2 145								180 8
	85 031	93 726	107 754	134 332	133 115	133 115	135 525	152 537	100 113	100 0
6				10.005	40.444	40 444	19 411	10 000	20.054	21 0
	14 147	18 215	17 250	18 225	18 411	10 411	10 411	15 000	20 00	
	==	-	-	-		181	-		(6	
l I	0.744	4 286	A 522	4 572	4 793	4 793	-	4 801	5 041	5.2
			57,7410				18 411	14 299	15 013	15 7
	10 406	13 949	12 728	73 653	10 010	13 010	10-711	,,,,,,,		
	7 000	0.447	8 456	8 845	8 738	8 738	8 738	9 175	9 670	10 1
	1 222	8 14/	0 430	0 040	5100	3,00			-	
	=		3.1	-	-	-	-			
	2 793	3 085	3 270	3 119	3 466	3 466		3 640	3 858	4 (
1			2000	5.726	5 272	5 272	8 738	5 536	5 812	6
	4 429	5 062	2 100	3120	02/2	02.2	,,,,,			
6	0.731	11 874	12 309	13 115	13 040	13 040	13 040	14 112	15 275	16 5
	9751	=	-5			2	=	-		1
	2			-	-	=	=,	100	=	
							-		E 400	7 (
	4 205	4 729	5 013	4 782	5314	5 314		5 845		
	5 526	7 145	7 297	8 333	7 726	7 726	13 040	8 267	8 845	9 4
							10.00	=		
	=		-	=	5	=				
	-	-	-		-	=	=	=	90	
	79	82	86							
	3 269	13/3	383	3 292	=	3	.53	2		
	2	_	_	3.	AUE	406	485	490	510	
2	4 957	482	1 2/9	134	400	400	-	300	-	
1	8 305	1 937	1 758	6 147	6 772	6 772	6 772	3 007	4 716	6 6
						00.570	60 E70	67.076	85 070	0 67
2	52 105	54 908				60 579 10 318				2 11
	8 3/3 2 253	2 137	2 351	2 601	2 557	2 557				
	-	(F	-	4.046	4 752	4 752	4.752	4 98		
			1 029	1 395			4			
	7	=	(a)		-	025	- 026	80		
	953			1				1		
	5 402	743	1 220	839	839	839	839			
	(2)	2 447	2 622					41	,	
							89 90	95 73	1 94 88	3 91
	2 504	2 412	224				4			
1	76 838	79 497	83 124	89 702	88 409	00 405	00 40	3,723		
							-			
	= =		-	-	-	-			-	
	35 145	62 141	53 948					-		57 5
	-	=		4	-					-
10	=	-	-	-	-	2	-		70 5000	- 59 5
1		5 62 141	53 948	42 904	58 71	58 71	58 71	5 61 87	9 58 95	30 5
				400 110	400 44	102 /41	8 102.44	8 118.90	129.37	78 14
	71 879	9 79 992	92 597	102 418	-					-
1	71 879	9 79 992	92 597	102 418	102 41	102 41	8 102 41	B 118 80	129 3	78 14
	6 6 6 11 2 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	12 098 6 86 881 1 850 85 031 6 14 147 3 741 10 406 7 222 2 793 4 429 6 9 731 4 205 5 526 79 3 269 - 4 957 3 1 8 305 2 52 105 8 373 2 253 1 8 305 2 52 105 8 373 2 253 1 7 95 3 6 42 4 7 7 9 342 1 7 6 838	12 098	12 098	12 098	12 098	12 096	12 086	12 096	12 096 13 223

Prepared by: **SAMRAS** Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
2		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash transfers and grants		995	839	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		16	-	- [-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-
Total transfers and grants	1	1 010	839	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		100	475	729	761	774	774	774	761	792	823
Consultants and Professional Services		2 945	3 069	2 335	3 122	6 081	6 081	6 081	5 200	4 712	4 327
Contractors		3 643	4 442	3 727	4 664	4 490	4 490	4 490	4 922	5 119	5 324
Allocations to organs of state:	1	6 689	7 986	6 792	8 548	11 346	11 346	11 346	10 884	10 622	10 474
Electricity			=	7.	=	:=1	-	8	-	~	-
Water		-		-	-	- T	18	=	-	=	=
Sanitation		-		-	=	*	-	-	-	=	
Other			=		E		(4)	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		6 689	7 986	6 792	8 548	11 346	11 346	11 346	10 884	10 622	10 474
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		370	-	-	(#)	=	-	8	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		100	200	=) ()	-	-	-	-	=	=
Audit fees		2 944	3 675	3 153	3 675	3 675	3 875	3 675	3 675	3 822	3 975
General expenses	3										
Operating Leases		0.440	44.000			20.404	-		= 7	-	1
Operational Cost		6 410	14 669	14 657	26 783	23 104	23 104	23 104	20 702	21 688	22 530
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes Discontinued Operations		31	(=	2		-	-		-		-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	9 354	18 344	17 810	30 458	26 779	26 779	26 779	24 377	25 510	26 504
Total Outo Exportance		2 004	10 044	11 010	30 430	20 / 13	201/9	20 113	24 311	20 010	26 304
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs			- /	2		= =		-	- 1	-	-
Other materials		126	148	72	105	109	109	109	105	109	114
Contracted Services		1 152	1 146	852	1 779	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 521	1 582	1 645
Other Expenditure		507	483	641	630	630	630	630	630	655	681
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	1 786	1 778	1 566	2 514	2 141	2 141	2 141	2 256	2 346	2 440
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		(27)	(57)	" "	74.45	74.0	(4.0)		fb.(m)		
·		(37)	(57)	(14)	(14)	(14)	(14)	(14)	(215)	(215)	(215)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(627 438)	(882 328)	(870 405)	(1 444 343)	(1 448 615)	(1 448 615)	(1 448 615)	(1 431 767)	(1 454 718)	(1 478 291)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(627 474)	(882 385)	(870 419)	(1 444 356)	(1 448 629)	(1 448 629)	(1 448 629)	(1 431 982)	(1 454 933)	(1 478 506)
chec	k	1 786	1 778	1 566	2 514	2 141	2 141		2 256	2 346	2 440

References

- Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
- 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
- 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- Include a hole of each revenue near ments an executory revenue in regular to a consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
 Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

- 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
- 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

SOLVEM

Prepared by: SAMRAS

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
Revenue By Source	H		_														
Property rates					19.874												
Service charges - electricity revenue		84			10.014	152 537			- 5			- 83		- 5			19 874
Service charges - water revenue		1.00	100	-		14 299	-	-	-	-	-			-		- 1	152 537
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_			5 536	_	-	- 1		- 3		1.5		-		14 299
Service charges - refuse revenue			_	_		3 330	8 267	_	-	-		-	-	2	-	- 5	5 538
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	_	-	420	6 201	3.5	- 5	- 6		_	1.5	-	=		8 267
Interest earned - external investments		_		T	800	420			-	-	-	-		-	-		420
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				3		1990	3		5	5	2	-	(6)	-	-		800
Dividends received		-		-	3 780	1 450	- 1	-	-			-	12	7.		= =	5 230
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13	- 1	5	- 3	100	-				-	-	0.00	-	=	-	-
		-		_	-	100	200			- 5	-	-	3.5	- 1		-	300
Licences and permits		=	1.70	- 1		-	230	-	-	*:	-		-	-	-	- 1	230
Agency services		-	_	-			998		-					-		-	998
Other revenue		-		-	2 445	200	212	150:	-		-	-		-	-	-	3 007
Transfers and subsidies		-	27 288	V5:	2 450	29 931	8 773	157	-			1.0		-		-	68 442
Gains					-	- 3		-		- 1	-		-	-	2	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions	8)	-	27 288	-	29 350	204 471	18 680	150	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	279 939
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		4367		(2.657	16 116	37 689	26 125	6 208	120	27	_						94 231
Remuneration of councillors		27	4384		-			-	100	_	_	- 3	E8	151			4 384
Debt impairment		16	110011		8 021	9 116	2 902	- 2		_							20 040
Depreciation & esset impairment				24	815	58 929	2 083	29	_	_		2	- 2	1.5	5		61 879
Finance charges		2		3	292	206	41	15				01		-	-	-	557
Bulk purchases		-	-		202	118 804		-		2.1	3	8		-	-	-	118 804
Other materials			14	95	294	6 933	1 356	107							_	-	
Contracted services		_	100	350	6 135	1 900	960	1 539	720	51	- 5			- 3		_	8 799
Transfers and subsidies				000	908	1 840	500	1 300				-				-	10 884
Other expenditure		1/2/	1 078	960	7 469	11 587	2 246	1 029		=	~	â	=	- 2	-	- 3	908
Losses			1.9750	300	1 409	11 307	2 240	1 023	-	-	-				-	-	24 377
Total Expenditure		443	5 476	9 087	40 051	245 165	35 714	8 927	-			-		192		+	-
									_	_	-		_	-	-	-	344 863
Surplus/(Deficit)		(443)	21 812	(9 087)	(10 701)	(40 694)	(17 034)	(8 778)	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	(64 924)
ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial and District)		-	11	2	=	35 147			*	-	*	-	:=:	+	=	-	35 147
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profil Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, ligher Educational Institutions)		-		687	9	3	•	28	160	:07	-	=	•	•	-	8	-
ransfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(443)	21 812	(9 087)	(10 701)	(5 546)	(17 034)	(8 778)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	(29 776)

SOLVEM Prepared by : SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Decadedian	D-1	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Description R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yes +2 2023/24
ASSETS Call investment deposits	П										
Call deposits		2			-	85	85	85	100	100	1
Other current investments		-	:=:	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	85	85	85	100	100	1
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		32 968	58 725	87 719	111 369	102 309	102 309	102 309	123 846	143 995	143 7
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(9 051)	(29 747)	(53 448)	(73 369)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(80 940)	(102 823)	(125 5
Total Consumer debtors	2	23 917	28 979	34 271	38 000	82 270	82 270	82 270	42 906	41 172	18 1
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision		(2 170)	(9 051)	(29 747)	(57 630)	(20.040)	(00.040)	(00.040)	(60 900)	(80 940)	(102 8
Bad debts written off		(6 881)	(9 597) (11 099)	(15 008) (8 693)	(15 740)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(21 883)	(22 7
Balance at end of year		(9 051)	(29 747)	(53 448)	(73 369)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(80 940)	(102 823)	(125 5
		` '	` 1	` 1	, ,	\/	(==/	(== 0.0,	(000.0)	(1.02.020)	(.200
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance			37	57	14	14	14	14	215	215	2
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	3 287	3 5
Water Treatment Works		=	=		-	(+:	-	:-:	-	-	
Bulk Purchases		=	喜	-	=	-	=	=	2 672	3 287	3 5
Natural Sources			유	=	=	~	8	-	ᇴ	(7)	1.5
Authorised Consumption	6	37	20	(40)	-	-	-	-	(2 672)	(3 287)	(3 5
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 672)	(3 287)	(3.5
Billed Metered Consumption		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	(2 672)	(3 287)	(3.51
Free Basic Water		140	=	(2)	= =	-	8				(1
Subsidised Water			-	-	+	-	=	-			
Revenue Water		-	-		_	-	-	564	(2 672)	(3 287)	(3 51
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	(00)
Free Basic Water		9	2	20	15		= (50	72	-	
Subsidised Water				-				5		F/4	
Revenue Water		-	_	-	-	-		_			
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		37	20	(40)	-	= = =	8		· · ·	=	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		37	20	(40)	721	-		-	-		_
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		3/	20	1			74	-	-	=	- 3
·		3/	1.0	-)E	- Text	16	-	146	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Apparent losses		-	_	-		-	-	-	-		_
Unauthorised Consumption		-	(=	-	*	-	-	=	-	= =	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	5.00	=		-	(=:	8	-		- 14
Real losses		-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	~	-	2	=		3	-	=	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		+	-	(4)	141	=	(4)	2	= =	2	- 3
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Cus	tome	=	38	-	-	=	:=:	=	-	- 2	=
Data Transfer and Management Errors		툦	=	=	-	=	-	=	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		말			120	=	-	2	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		37	20	(44)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance Water		37	57	14	14	14	14	14	215	215	21
gricultural											
Opening Balance		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	- 27	_	_
Acquisitions		_	-	-	-	-	-			_	-
Issues	7	=		2	-						
Adjustments	8	3	-	2	- 22	5		760	200	.5	
Write-offs	9		-		_	2	-				0
Closing balance - Agricultural	9								-		
seemy balance - Ayricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
onnumehlee											
onsumables											
andard Rated											
Dening Balance		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	_
Acquisitions		12	21	72	20	100	3	-	=		-
	7	700	30	72	S (E		==	2	527	5
	8	//集	*	5%	= 1	-	30	*	#	**	=
Write-offs	9	875	53	27	= 1	le.	-	-	-		-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	_
ero Rated											

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM



Prepared by SAMRAS

		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand Opening Balance			_		_	_	_		=	_	_
Acquisitions		-	_	-	-	-	:=:	_	2 689	2 797	2 908
Issues	7	~ ~	-		2	2	2		(2 689)		(2 908
Adjustments	8	2	100	_	4 5	=	-		(2 500)	(2707)	(2 500
Write-offs	9	=	7.	100		*		(94)		-	_
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	+	-	_
Acquisitions			2	(5)	314	314	314	314	314	327	340
Issues	7	74	31	14	(314)	(314)	(314)	(314)	(314)	(327)	(340
Adjustments	8)€	**	1,44	(4 276)	5 000	5 000	5 000	=	=	2
Write-offs	9	-	-		_	-	-		±	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	(4 276)	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		7	-	47 482	38 841	38 841	38 841	38 841	-	-	-
Acquisitions		=	79 724	46 022	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 124	3 249	3 379
Issues	7	=	(32 243)	(54 663)	(3 928)	(5 663)	(5 663)	(5 663)	(3 124)	(3 249)	(3 379)
Adjustments	8	: +:	=	-	(4 276)	(4 276)	(4 276)	(4 276)	□ □	3	12
Write-offs	9	=	= =	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.00
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	47 482	38 841	34 564	32 830	32 830	32 830	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		127	2	9	(E)	31	-	=	15	=	100
Transfers		140	£	147	-	-	=	-	2	1	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 305	1 305	1 305
Acquisitions		30	15	-	-	*	-	3	-	=	=
Transfers		50	15	3		=	-	# 1	-	+	
Sales		9	12	21	121	~				=	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 305	1 305	1 305
Land											
Opening Balance		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Acquisitions		=) }-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	
Sales		=	**	=	120	*	-	-		=	-
Adjustments		9		5	57.	= =	===	=	*	=	120
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-		-	3	- 5	-
Closing Balance - Land		- 27	47 520	20.054				-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		37	47 539	38 854	30 302	37 843	37 843	37 843	1 520	1 520	1 520
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		598 600	847 200	832 269	1 400 909	1 358 091	1 358 091	1 358 091	1 375 115	1 399 801	1 446 418
Leases recognised as PPE	3	*	-	-	-	-	-	-		(€	_
Less: Accumulated depreciation [Otal Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	(23 954) 574 646	(37 212) 809 988	(29 555) 802 714	(715 909) 685 000	(718 795) 639 296	(718 795) 639 296	(718 795) 639 296	(569 259) 805 856	(628 198) 771 602	(692 788) 753 630
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		4 920	4 866	1 044	-	_	_				
Current portion of long-term liabilities		- 320	4 000	1 044	(1 087)	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 323	3 384	4 423
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		4 920	4 866	1 044	(1 087)	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 323	3 384	4 423
rade and other payables											
Trade Payables		29 541	39 560	50 965	8 194	43 164	43 164	43 164	34 125	33 124	33 124
Other Creditors Unspent conditional transfers		-	23 459		(892) 25 264	1 393	1 393	1 393	170	470	(2.444)
VAT		=	1 284	2 821	5 433	8 254	8 254	8 254	179 13 745	179 13 745	(2 441) 13 745
otal Trade and other payables	2	29 541	64 303	53 786	38 000	52 811	52 811	52 811	48 049	47 047	44 427
Non current liabilities - Borrowing		5.040	4644		7.000	4 1000	4.0==				
Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	5 910	1 044	VS Xei	7 000	1 075	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848
otal Non current liabilities - Borrowing		5 910	1 044	-	7 000	1 075	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848
Provisions - non-current											

Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM SCILLYEM

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediu	21/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand												
Retirement benefits		46 862	48 268	47 922	27 000	31 776	31 776	31 776	20 225	19 275	19 275	
List other major provision items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	30	24 500	21 346	21 346	21 346	(853)	(353)	-	
Other					12	202	202	202	4 500	4 480	4 506	
Total Provisions - non-current		46 862	48 268	47 922	51 500	53 325	53 325	53 325	23 872	23 402	23 781	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		= =	E-21		653 384	2	201	-	150	=	~	
GRAP adjustments		766	122	(145)	=		-		-	_	-	
Restated balance		766	-	(145)	653 384	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 322)	17 192	(1 946)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	11 956	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836	
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-		-	-	-	â	100	=	- 9	
Depreciation offsets		-	(2 678)	1 271	=	-	25	2	_	_	_	
Other adjustments		9 588	(340)	63	15 034	15 034	15 034	15 034	20	12		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 033	14 173	(758)	656 462	(7 108)	(7 108)	26 990	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	(2)	_	-	8		-	-	1 46-	-	
Capital replacement			_	-	-	-	-	_	<u></u>		2	
Self-insurance		: e	-	-	-	=	-	_	=	145	_	
Other reserves												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		120	120	2	-	=	-	-	-		-	
Employee Benefit Reserve		- ()	-	-	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-current Provisions Reserve		- 1	-	H	390	-	:=0:	7=	=	:=:	2	
Valuation Reserve		946		(i=	440	2.2	-	15	2	(E)	=	
Investment in associate account		12	201	7=	28	75	-	15.	-	_	2	
Capitalisation Reserve			-		-	-	-	200	_		2	
Equity		286	= :	-	-	7 H	E#0	-	#	=	=	
Non-Controlling Interest		-	91	7 m	=	78	-	14	1	40	2	
Share Premium		2	3.1	-	21	12	S) 7 .		:=:	-	
Revaluation		-	-		-	-	-	+	-	_	=	
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	7 033	14 173	(758)	656 462	(7 108)	(7 108)	26 990	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836)	

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

- References

 1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- 3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
- 5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchance Transactions ("True Creditors")
- 6. Inventory Consumed Water included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
- 7. Inventry Consumed Other included under "inventory Consumed" on Table A4 Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
- 8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
- 9. Inventory Write-offs (include under losses on Table A4)

SOLVEM

Prepared by SAMRAS

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Strategic Objective Goal				2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019	1/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23	
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maltaining infrustructure of the city			150 263	155 210	230 021	197 497	222 414	222 414	219 184	232 853	241 163	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey reglations.			16 513	20 905	19 748	19 774	22 237	22 237	20 743	22 191	23 671	
ocal Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			125	12	-	-	423	423	-	-	.=	
	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability , opperational effeciency .			19 505	19 688	23 509	24 642	33 577	33 577	32 097	34 361	35 101	
ransformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			21 999	21 066	19 411	20 971	20 971	20 971	22 193	23 578	24 802	
llocations to other prioritie	S		2										
otal Revenue (excluding cap	ital transfers and contributio	ns)	1	208 405	216 881	292 689	262 883	299 622	299 622	294 218	312 983	324 740	

		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	С	urrent Year 2020	/21		m Term Revenue Framework	
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year 4 2023/24
DRPORATE SERVICES										
Legal services To ensure that the municipality execute its puncil oversight	Report to council	4	4	14	-4	4	-4	4	4	4
rengthning of oversight responsibilityby 2017	Report and attendance	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	-1
Human Resource Management	Report to council	4	4	4	:4	4	4	4	4	4
rganisational Health and safety To ensure an improved and	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
chives and record mananagement			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
ensure efficient, effective and compliant Human settlement	Report to Council	3	3							3
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable and committee support	Report to standing	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1
nsure effectiveness of ward committeeof ward	Attendanceregister	-1	1	:1	1		1			1
Administration	Manual document	4	1	1	1	Ť	1	1	it	1
ECHNICAL SERVICES water and samitation				(2)			4	4	4	4
water and sewer services by 2017 and beyond.	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	9.99	*		7/
ob creation-EPWP and CWP o strive for reduction on household poverty by	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity Supply To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
ocial facilities o ensure that communities have access to well	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Water resource management ustamable water esources by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
oads and storm water	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure efficient, economical and UDGET & TREASURY	Quarterly reports	4						***		
ecord Management To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Procedure Manual	1	1	1	1	11	1	1	ी	1:
Asset management and control eel management by 2017 and beyond	Asset Register									
evenue enhancement	O du b. Donnada	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To improve the municipality's revenue base upply chain management	Quantely Reports		327.	- 10	15		4	4	4	4
o ensure effective, efficient, economical and	Quartely Reports Calender of meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1 "	1
To ensure effective, efficient, economical inancial control	Calender of meetings						4	4	4	4
y 2017	Quarterly Reports	.4	4	4	4	4	4	-	1	1
Operation Clean Audit To achieve unqualified Audit opinion with no	Audit report				3	4	4	1	+	9
To develop credible Annual Financial compliance with legislation	Audited Annual Financial	1	4	1	-		,	1	1	1
o ensure standard chart of Accounts Regulation	financial sytem	1	1	1	- '	- '-				
Indigent management communities ACCOUNTING OFFICER	No. of meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Record management saleguarding of municipal records by 2017 and	Procedure manual	Ä	47	3	1	1	- 1	1	Ĭ	1
nternal Controls To ensure effective audit function and an	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Fraud and anti-corruption	Anti-corruption Policy	1	1	4	4	1	1	1	1	i
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
nser measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure's description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes		1	and an electric for the	EMA 047/31/611						
Include a measurable performance objective for e Include all Basic Services performance targets fro.	ach revenue source (within a	relevant function)	and each vote (M	FMA S11(3)(D))						

SOLVEM Prepared by : SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

C102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Ta		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	r 2020/21			ledium Term Re enditure Framev	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
orrowing Management											
Credit Rating						4.00/	4 30/	1.2%	-0.3%	-0.6%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.7%	1.2%	1.2%	1.8%	-0.5%	-0.9%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.4%	5.7%	4.1%	2.7%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	266.1%	0.0%	0.076	0.074	50.575		
safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iquidity	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	0.8	0.8	0.8
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	0.8	0.8	0.
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0,2	0.
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 87.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.3%	84.7%	80.1%	93.7%	85.1%	85.1%	78.1%	86.6% 19.5%	86.9% 17.8%	9.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.0%	17.6%	18.8%	17.6%	34.1%	34.1%	32.2%	19.0%	17,070	0.470
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	0440.00/	143.2%	515.7%	22.3%	87,1%	87.1%	169.5%	543.0%	392.6%	278.3%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		2416.3%	143.276	313.176	ELION						
Other Indicators	T							-			
	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated										
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									21.00	20.00/
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.6%	39.0%	35.9%	34.4%	33.2%	33.2%	31.3%	33.7%	31.6%	30.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.8%	39.1%	36.3%	36.1%	34.8%	34.8%		35.2%	33.2%	32.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.8%	0.9%	0.7%	1.0%	0.8%	0.8%	22.407	0.8%	0.8%	18.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.9%	32.1%	24.1%	18.5%	23.5%	23.5%	22.1%	22.370	20,170	10.070
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									7 445	.1 44.	2
ì. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.6	3 23.3	-	-	_	-	93.			12.7%
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.6%	26.8%	28.0%	25.4%	50.8%	50.8%	46.7%	27.1%	24.3% .3 0.	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.	1 1.5	0.	B 1.i	3 2.	4 2.4	4 1.	1 0	.5 0.	

References

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data
Debtors > 90 days Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption Own capex Borrowing

14 318 40.0%	16 439 40.0% 408	17 896 40.0% 710	20 123 40.0% 4 040	20 364 40.0% 1 429	20 364 40.0% 1 429	20 364 40.0% 19 885	22 054 40.0% 8 264	23 173 40.0% 1 063	24 168 40.0% 1 161
1 460	-	-	10 750	-	-	-	7 300	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions Current Year 2020/21 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2007 Survey 2011 Census 2001 Census Ref. Basis of calculation Description of economic indicator Budget Year +1 2022/23 Original Budgel Budget Year 2021/22 Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Outcome Demographics 36 002 Population 3 200 Females aged 5 - 14 3 008 5 580 Meles aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 5 5 4 4 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment 1, 12 Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 1 190 3 580 R1 601 - R3 200 2 343 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 696 R12 801 - R25 600 483 215 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 46 24 16 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 Poverty profiles (no. of households) 13 < R2 060 per household per month Household/demographics (000) 35 36 002 Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area 10 Number of households in municipal area 4 500 Number of poor households in municipal area 2 520 2 520 2 520 2 520 2 520 2 520 Definition of poor household (R per month) 3 Housing statistics 9 370 9 370 9 370 9 370 9 370 9 370 9 370 Formal Informal 391 9 761 391 9 761 391 391 9 761 9761 9 761 9 761 Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s 391 391 391 391 391 391 391 391 9 370 9 761 9 370 9 761 9 370 9 761 9 370 9 370 9 761 Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings 9.761 9 761 6 Economic 5.2% 10.3% 5.2% 10.3% 5 3% 3 9% 4 294 Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) 9.5% 6.5% 10.3% 9.0% 10.3% Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment 7.5% 6.8% 7.5% 6.8% 5.0% 6.0% 7.5% 7.5% 6.8% 6.8% 0.5% 0.0% 6.5% 1.0% 6.5% 1.0% Remuneration increases 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% Consumption growth (electricity) 0.0% 1.0% 1.0% 1.0% Consumption growth (water) Collection rates 90.0% 100.0% 87.0% 83.0% 90.0% 89.0% Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment 95.0% 100.0% 95.0% 100.0% 95.0% 100.0% 95.0% 100.0% 95.0% 95.0% 95.0% 100.0% 80.0% 100.0% 85.0% Interest - external investments 75.0% 75.0% 75.0% 75.0% 75.0% Interest - debtors 100.0% 100,0% 100.0% 100.0% 100 0%

Revenue from agency services

I SOLVEM Prepared by : SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

the provision of municipal se	7,000 101		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cur	rent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	_	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:		5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	501
	1 1	Piped water inside dwelling	5 017		4744	4744	4744	4744	4744	4744	474
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4744	4 744	- 1			7,77	7,21	_	_
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	_	- 1	- []		_	- 3	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	0.704	0.704	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9701	9701	7101	-	
	9	Using public tep (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 [_	_
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	3		_	_
	- 0	No water supply	-	-			-		-	_	_
	- 1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-		-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
		Total number of households	9 781	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 /61	3101	3701	370
		Sanitation/sewerage:	4				7.050	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
	- 1	Flush tollet (connected to sewerage)	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258		561	561	561
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	561	561	561	301	301	-
	- 1	Chemical toilet	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_
	- 11	Pil toilet (ventilated)	-	-	= =	-	-	-	_	_	
	1	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-			-		-	7,040	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	
	- 1	Bucket toilet	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	300
	- 1	Other tallet provisions (< min.service level)	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		358
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	358	358	358	358	358	358		358	
		Total number of households	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
	- 1	Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658		1 658	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	
			-	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
				_		-	-	_	-	-	_
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	- 1		8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 59:
		Total number of households							1		
		Refuse:	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	
		Removed at least once a week	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 83
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 050			_	- [-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week			1	_	_	-	-	1 -	-
		Using communal refuse dump			_	- 1	-	_	· -	-	-
		Using own refuse dump			_	_	_	_	-	-	11 -
		Other rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		No rubbish disposal			-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 83
	- 1	Total number of households	/ 838	1 030	7 000	1	7 000				

			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	_	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:	5 017	5.017	5 017	5 017	5.017	5 017	5 017	5017	5 017
		Piped water inside dwelling		4744	4744	4744	4744	4744	4744	4744	474
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4744	4 / 44	4744	4744	4771		1		
	8	Using public tep (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)			9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
	- 0	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 761	9 761	9 / 61	9/01	5701	3701	0101		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)			1						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply							_		
	- 1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-		-	9 781	9 761	9 761	
		Total number of households	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9701	9 101	3701	\$70
		Sanitation/sewerage:						7.050	7 258	7 258	7 25
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258		561	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	301	30
	- 11	Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								7 819	7 81
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819			
		Bucket toilet	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	.30
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	100								
		No toilet provisions				ļ					
	- 10	Relow Minimum Service Level sub-total	358	358	358	358	358	358			
		Total number of households	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 17
			•								
		Energy:	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658			
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934			
	- 1	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 59
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	0.032								
	- 17	Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 59
		Total number of households	0 592	0.002	3 002	- 712					
		Refuse:	7.838	7.838	7.838	7.838	,7 B38	7 838	7 838		
		Removed at least once a week	7 838		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 834	7 838	7 838	7 83
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 836	1 030	7 000	. 550					
	- 1	Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal					_	_	_	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	7.000	7 838	7 838	7 838				8 785
	1	Total number of households	7 838	7 838	1 838	1 930	, 630	7 03	1		

	100		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	irrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	& Expenditu
Municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Ye +2 2023/2
		Household service targets (000)									
me of municipal entity		Water:		- 8				_	-	-	
ine of themselves		Piped water inside dwelling	3	2				_	_	_	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-		100	120	100	_	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	*	=	-	B)			25	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	*			_		_	-	-	
	- 1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-		-	-		-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	0. 5				1.0	12	1	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-		3	- 2		1 =	-	
		No water supply				-	~	_	_	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-					_		-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	_	_				
ame of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewera e:					125	_		-	
Ritte of Highrorian criera		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	=	1	8			_		_	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5	1		-				_	
	- 1	Chemical toilet	2	=		_	100	1	7	1 2	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	=	=	= 2	_					
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		:3		_	_		-	_	
	- 1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	~	-	-	-	_			-	
		Bucket toilet	-		-	-	- 12	1 3		I - E	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	唐	- E	3		_	
		No tailet provisions	-		-	-					
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-		-	_	_			
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-		_		
ame of municipal entity		Energy:									
ame or municipal elluty		Electricity (at least min.service level)			-	-	_	-			
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
	- 1	Electricity (< min.service level)	-			1 =	_				
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-		1 1 1	-	-	-	-		
		Other energy sources			-	-	-	8	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	_	-	-	-			-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
4 1 1 10		Refuse:									
ame of municipal entity		Removed at least once a week	-	YE.	-	-		-	-		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	
	1	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	1 2	1	7					
		Using communal refuse dump	: -		-	-	-	-	-	1	
		Using own refuse dump		1 4	=		-		1 3	1	
		Other rubbish disposal	120	-	=	-	-		-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-		-	-			-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	_			
	1	Total number of households	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
	- 1	LONG HINDER OF HOUSEHOLDS			Щ						_

			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	irrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditu
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
ames of service providers		Water:	-			31	- 20	7.5	-	1 61	
	1	Piped water inside dwelling	3		-		-	-	-	100	
	Ι.	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					-	_	-	- 4	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		_		3.	2	100	-	14.	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			_	-	_	-	-	-	
	Ι.		_			+	-	1.0	-	7	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)			_	-		-	-	20	
	10				-	-		- 4	2	-	
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-ictal		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	
			_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households									
ames of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage;		-				2	-		
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5			0.00		_	€.	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2		-	1-1	(e.	-	-	5	
	1	Chemical toilet	_		_		-	-	2	-	
	1	Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	-	-	-	12		-	- 41	
	i .	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		_	-	-	_	-	
				II 55	-	-	(*:	-	=	7.	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	_	1	3	
	1	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				- 2	72	_	=	=	
	1	No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			_	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1										
lames of service providers	4	Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	12	4	2	-	=	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2	_	=	1 4:	-	=		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	18	7.	-	-	-	
	1	Electricity - Prepaid (< min. service level)		_		12	=1	2	-	=	
	ı	Other energy sources			-	=	=	=	-	*	
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	4	Total number of households	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	Refuse:									
lames of service providers	-	Removed at least once a week	(E)		22	-	-	=	-		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
	1	Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-		1 2	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump			12	=	-		-	7	
		Other rubbish disposal	100	-	-	=	-			-	
	-	No rubbish disposal	:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-		-	_	-	
		Total number of households	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Lotte analysis of Constitutes		1							

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
Detail of Free David Convision (Fabry Provision			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	1 850 000	2 145 000	2 273 700	2 299 003	2 410 122	2 410 122	2 442 461	2 589 009	2 744 350
	-	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	_	_	_			_		_
Water	Ref.		-	_							_
	1161	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitra per indigent household			465.55	4.5					
List type of FBS service		per month Rands)	3 741 000	4 266 000	4 521 960	4 572 284	4 793 278	4793 278	4 800 898	5 040 943	5 292 990
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4,200.	4 300	4 400
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	2 793 000	3 085 000	3 270 100	3 119 332	3 466 306	3 466 306	3 639 621	3 857 999	4 089 478
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4.300	4 400
		Informal settlements (Rands)						1100000			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	4 205 000	4 729 000	5 012 740	4 781 628	5 313 504	5 313 504	5 844 855	6 429 340	7 072 274
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4.403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4.300	4,400
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)	-	-		+	-	-	_	_	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	+:	-	-	+	_	-		-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	_				_	_	_

Prepared by : SAMRAS Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

	MFMA	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
Description	section	Ker	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 223	27 635	9 883	36 721	49 537	49 537	25 469	6 284	8 436	11 904
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(1 556)	(5 789)	(5 293)	10 896	34 732	34 732	28 900	18 058	25 468	29 564
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.1	1.7	0.6	1.8	2.4	2.4	1.3	0.3	0.4	0.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(3 322)	14 513	(675)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	(6 159)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	7.3%	10.1%	11.1%	(7.3%)	(6.0%)	2.9%	6.2%	2.0%	2.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	88.6%	82.6%	82.4%	91.2%	83.5%	83.5%	77.1%	87.0%	85.1%	85.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.7%	14.6%	15.1%	8.7%	11.2%	11.2%	10.3%	10.0%	10.1%	9.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	99.6%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	266.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt, legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10						- 1		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	18.6%	21.3%	5.9%	97.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(40.1%)	(3.2%)	(43.7%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	26.6%	38.7%	0.0%	2.7%	3.7%	3.7%	0.0%	7.5%	11.8%	8.9%

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References

- Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

SOLVEM.

Prepared by: SAMRAS

	MEMA		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Supporting Indicators					40.400	17.1%	(1.3%)	0.0%	8.9%	12.2%	8.0%	8.0%
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			13.3%	16.1%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			9.3%	63.0%	(12.2%)	(0.9%)	0.0%	1.8%	14.6%	8.9%	8.9%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			10.2%	15.0%	7.3%	(0.3%)	0.0%	35.2%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a	1		34.0%	(8.7%)		(7.9%)	0.0%	65.7%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a	1		14.3%	2.4%	10.4%		0.0%	68.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a	1		29.3%	2.1%	14.2%	(7.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	178 659	178 659	194 642	200 512	216 453	233 725
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		117 490	133 105	154 516	180 972	178 659	178 659	194 642	200 512	216 453	233 725
Service charges			117 490	133 105	154 516	180 972		18 928	18 928	19 874	20 669	21 496
Property rates			12 098	13 223	21 551	18 928	18 928	133 115	135 525	152 537	166 113	180 897
Service charges - electricity revenue			85 031	93 726	107 754	134 332	133 115		18 411	14 299	15 013	15 764
Service charges - water revenue			10 406	13 949	12 728	13 653	13 618	13 618	8 738	5 536	5812	6 103
Service charges - sanitation revenue			4 429	5 062	5 186	5726	5 272	5 272 7 726	13 040	8 267	8 845	9 465
Service charges - refuse removal			5 526	7 145	7 297	8 333	7 726		13 040	0 207	0 043	3 400
Service charges - other			-	-	- 1		-	400	400	420	441	463
Rental of facilities and equipment			468	495	713	308	400		19 885	8 264	1 063	1 161
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding				408	710	4 040	1 429	1 429		183 218	194 666	213 356
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		116 853	117 097	134 983	177 965	160 597	160 597	160 597	210 697	228 706	248 483
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	1	131 821	141 709	163 841	195 084	192 275	192 275	208 258		(1 734)	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			6 801	5 625	7 620	2 561	47 552	47 552	47 552	1	100 757	110 836
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		83 920	145 658	113 675	98 133	107 801	107 801	107 801	103 589 43 411	35 430	46 618
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365	35 365	42 312		4 167	4 157
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		7 892	30 627	-	1 000	1 300	1 300		3 250	4 167	4 15
Supporting benchmarks			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Growth guideline maximum			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.070	5.570	0.070	0.0.0		62 742	63 883	62 76
DoRA operating grants total MFY										35 147	34 367	45 45
DoRA capital grants total MFY										5700	2 507	2 62
Provincial operating grants												-
Provincial capital grants	1									_	_	_
District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										103 589	100 757	110 83
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Prepared by: **SAMRAS**Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Audited Audite		MFMA		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Ye	ar 2020/21	2021/22 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	e expensi
Specialistic Resource (Facility and Secretary Control (Schools) (Secretary Control (Secretary Control) (Se	Description		Ref						Budget Year 2021/22		+2 2023/
positional Review Company Review Studies Champered Foreign (Spring Grant											
particular Severance Countrel Revenue Lave Vota Lave Vota Action Institution Control Country (Country Country									58 178	60 645	59
14 Anterna Ministra Champisonals Potant (Chry Operating Coster) [Schedule SE] grouther Recovered and Edwisoperated and Chulus Distribute Recovered Management community Library generated Christoperated Affairs and Chulus Distribute Recovered Management community Library generated Christoperated Affairs appearated Christoperated Christoperate	erational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share								=	-	
including Conservation and Environmental Confidence (Confidence Conservation and Environmental Confidence Conservation and Environmental Confidence Confid	erational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy								=	-	
joint lance. Consequential and Environmental and an activation Statishing Resource of Warrish Resource Management and Christon Statishing Resource of Warrish Affairs and Statishing Management and Christon Statishing Management Andrews and Christon Statishing Management Andrews and Christon Statishing Management Christon Statishing									=	2	
and Column Substantian Presource Management mustally Early gustness of Edinforcomental Affairs gustnes									-	-	
partiest of North Content approximated (Public Content) appr									=	-	
partment of further partment of Variant partment p									=	-	
apartment of Yarden Addian and Sandalion Machambane appropried Grant Formation (Yarden Addian and Sandalion Machambane) appropried Foliation (Yarden Addian and Sandalion Machambane) appropried Foliation (Yarden Addian and Sandalion Machambane) appropried Foliation (Yarden Foliation Sandalion) and Addian (Yarden Addian and Sandalion) and Addian (Yarden Addian and Sandalion) and Development Grant (Yarden Sandalion) and (Yarden Francis Managament Grant (Sandadio Sa) and (Yarden Francis Managament Grant (Yarden Sa) andalion (Yarden Sandalion) and									=	-	
restment of Valer Africa and Similation Nationalization augress (Medica Service 1975) augres									3	=	
angency Mordard Services grig (Elidening van Demand dals (Schiedule 59) anached Planic Words Programme Integrated Grant for Municipatities (Schredule 58) and A flots and									_	- 3	
1 380 analysis (Pickensy and Command-size) (Spinkeduce 59) area Alaba area									=	=	
araded PLAE Words Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 58) arial A fals using Accreditation viring Top structures are productive structures skills bevelopment Grant (Schedule 56) guilled CDV, Development Grant (Schedule 56) guilled SDV, Development Grant (Schedule 56) are Government Prancial Management Grant (Schedule 58) and Government Prancial Management Grant (Schedule 58) incipal Demandation and Timenistion Grant (Schedule 58) incipal Structures (Structure) incipal Struc									-	-	
rand Alds using Cop Indicative									1 369	÷	
using for particular in a control of the control of									- 2	2	
uning Top Industries assistative Skills Development Grant Schedule SB Segrated City Development Grant Schedule SB Segrated City Development Grant Schedule SB Segrated City Development Grant Schedule SB Septimized Demaration and Transition Grant [Schedule SB Septimized Demaration and Transition Grant [Schedule SB Indipad Demaration (Spansity Grant Schedule SB Indipad Demaration (Spansity Spansity Grant Schedule SB Indipad Demaration (Spansity Spansity Grant Schedule SB Indipad Demaration (Spansity Spansity Span										=	
autocutors (Shib Development Grant Schedule 58 gaptied CP) Development Grant Schedule 59 2 450 2 450 2 450 2 450 3 di Government Financial Management Grant Schedule 59 1									-	-	
spielder (Dr.) Development Gent 92 450 2 4									190 E	=	
youthan buton Renewal and Government Francial Management Grant (Schedule 59) chaft's Plain Usban Renewal nicipal Demardian and Transition Grant (Schedule 59) nicipal Human Settlement Ceparally Grant (Schedule 59) nicipal Systems involvement Grant utural Resource Management Project (glybourbood Development Parinsh)b Grant establic Grant Multi utural Resource Management Project (glybourbood Development Parinsh)b Grant establic Grant Multi micipal Disaster Recovery Grant incipal Instant Control (Schedule 59) stanticutions - Seede Funding venus Chikacoment Grant (Schedule 59) stanticutions - Seede Funding venus Chikacoment Grant (Debtors Book van Record Saede Management Systems Grant of and Recording venus Chikacoment Grant (Debtors Book van Record Saede Management Systems Grant of and Recording venus Chikacoment Grant (Debtors Book van Record Saede Management Systems Grant of and Recording venus Chikacoment Grant (Debtors Book van Record Saede Management Systems Grant of and Recording venus Chikacoment Grant of the Control Settlements venus Chikacoment Grant v									100	-	
and Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 56) chell's Pain Urban Resewal inicipal Demarcial (Schedule 56) inicipal Demarcial (Schedule 56) inicipal Selection (Schedule 56) inicipal Selection (Schedule 56) inicipal Human Stitlenant Capacity Grant (Schedule 56) inicipal Human Stitlenant Capacity Grant (Schedule 56) inicipal Human Stitlenant Capacity Grant (Schedule 56) inicipal Selection Programment Grant luted Resource Management Particetally Grant eration Cean Audit inicipal Delaster Recovery Grant biblic Service Improvement Facility ibidic Tramport Network Operators Grant (Schedule 58) introduced Selection (Schedule 58) introdu	•								=	=	
challer Pellan Urban Renewal imbigla Dissaster and Transition Grant (Schedule 58) imbigla Dissaster Orant (Schedule 58) imbigla Dissaster Orant (Schedule 58) imbigla Dissaster Orant (Schedule 58) imbigla Dissaster Recovery Grant dural Resource Management Project diploarities of the Schedule 58 orangement Project diploarities orangement Performs project diploarities orangement Performs project diploarities orangement Ferrorities diploarities orangement Ferror									2 450	2 450	
nicipal Diseater Grant (Schedule 58) nicipal Systems Improvement Capacity Grant (Schedule 58) nicipal Systems Improvement Facility libic Service Improvement Grant Im									=	9	
nicipal Diseaser Cranz (Schedule 65) nicipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant (Schedule 58) nicipal Systems Improvement Crant Lural Resource Management Project splickborhood Development Partnership Grant entalin Clean Audit Implied Diseaser Recovery Grant incipal Diseaser Recovery Grant (Schedule 58) incipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 59) incipal Connect Grant bits Crant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services incit (Upiting incipal Energency Housing Grant) incipal Energency Housing Grant									=	-	
mispled Human Settlement Capacity Crant (Schedule 58) mispled Systems Improvement Grant Liver Resource Management Project (globourhood Development Parinarship Grant emisple Object (Project State (Project State Capacity State (Project State State State State State (Project State (Project State State State (Project State (Project State State (Project State (Project State State (Project State (Project State (Project State State (Project Sta									-	-	
Inclinated Systems Improvement Grant Litural Resource Management Project splishburhood Development Partineship Grant seration Cean Audit unicipal Disaster Recovery Grant bitic Service Improvement Facility bitic Transport Network Operations Grant (Schedule 59) staytucturing Seed Frouring versuse Enhancement Orant Deblors Book rail Road Asset Management Systems Grant out and Recordain restrial Invasive Allein Plants are Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Schedule 59) staytucturing Seed Seed Systems Grant out and Recordain restrial Invasive Allein Plants are Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Schedule 59) staytucturing Seed Seed Systems Grant unicipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 58) staytucture Grant (Schedule 58) start Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 59) start Comment Grant bitic Transport Network Grant (Schedule 59) start Comment Grant bitic Transport Network Grant (Schedule 59) start Comment Grant bitic Stransport Stephenent Grant Fi Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services rest Lighting apartment of Walar and Sanitation Strant Living Handbook teg rated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant eighen all Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant eighen all Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant eighen all Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant eighen all Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant eighen all Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant eighen seed to the Seed Seed Seed Seed Seed Seed Seed Se									140	-	
stural Resource Management Project july bourhood Development Partnership Grant partnation Clean Audit unicipal Disaster Recovery Grant bilds Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B] setructuring - Seed Funding service Enhancement Grant Debtors Book transport Network Operations Grant Schedule 5B] setructuring - Seed Funding service Enhancement Grant Debtors Book transport Network Operations Grant Schedule 5B] setructuring - Seed Funding service Printencement Grant Debtors Book transport Receasion retestrial Invasive Alien Plants sets Services Operating Subsely Grant [Schedule 5B] seath Hygigene in Informal Settlements unclear Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] self reservices Infrastructurices Grant [Schedule 5B] self Reservices Infrastructure Grant [Sch									-	- 2	
ighbourhood Development Partnership Grent erration Clean Audit minipal Disaster Recovery Grant tiblis Service Improvement Facility tiblis Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 58] structuring - Seed Funding venue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book veral Road Asset Management Systems Grant out and Recreation restrial invasive Allen Plants arts Services (Stratigue) Subsidy Grant [Schedule 58] salth Hygiene in Informal Settlements uncipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 58] salth Hygiene in Informal Settlements uncipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 58] salth Systems (Schedule 58) sal										1 2	
incipal Disaster Recovery Grant bilic Service Improvement Facility bilic Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 58] structuring - Seed Funding where Enhancement Grant Debtors Book varil Road Asset Management Systems Grant out and Recreation restrial investive Allen Plants atter Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 58] sater Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 58] sater Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 58] atter Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 58] atter Services Infrastructure Grant file Transport Network Grant [Schedule 59] and Conned Grant bein Settlement Development Grant Fil Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services rect Lighting additional Leaders - Imbibition papartment of Walter and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant eigheal Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant eigheal Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant etto Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									-	-	
Julicipal Disaster Recovery Grant Julicipal Chesater Chesater Julicipal C									-	-	
bilo Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 58] bilo Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 58] structuring - Seed Funding venue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book rard Road Assat Management Systems Grant vota and Recreation restrial Invasive Alien Plants aler Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 58] salth Hyglene in Informal Settlements uncipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 58] aler Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 58] frast Operation (Schedule 58] and Connect Grant bean Settlement Development Grant frag Grant [Schedule 58] rest Lighting raditional Leaders - Imbizion partment of Telecommunications and Postal Services rest Lighting raditional Leaders - Imbizion partment of Water and Santitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant uncipal Restructuring Grant egional Eluk Infrastructure Grant uncipal Restructuring Grant terio informal Settlements Partmentpic Grant terio informal Settlements Partmentpic Grant									-	9	
bilo Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 58] setucturing - Seed Funding serveruse Enhancement Grant Debtors Book ural Road Asset Management Systems Grant port and Recreation serestrial invasive Alien Plants stater Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 58] seath Hygiene in Informal Settlements unicipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 58] seath Hygiene in Informal Settlements unicipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 58] seath Hygiene in Informal Settlements unicipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 58] seath Hygiene in Informal Settlement Set Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 58] seath Hygiene in Informal Settlement Set Infrastructure Grant tean Settlement Development Grant tean Settlement Development Grant tean Settlement Development Grant tean Settlement Development Grant tean Settlement Of Telecommunications and Postal Services treet Lighting realtitional Leaders - Imbizion tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant tunicipal Restructuring Grant eligional Bulk Infrastructure Grant tunicipal Restructuring Grant telpola Bulk Infrastructure Grant tunicipal Restructuring Grant telpola Bulk Infrastructure Grant tunicipal Restructuring State tunicipal Restructuring State tunicipal Restructuring State tunicipal Restructuring State tunicipal Restructu									-	=	
restructuring - Seed Funding verenue Enhancement Grant Doctors Book verent all Road Asset Management Systems Grant vort and Recreation verestrial Invasive Alien Plants alter Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B] beath Hygiene in Informal Settlements unicipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] alter Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] mart Connect Grant bean Settlement Development Grant Fir Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services reset Uglishing additional Leaders - Imbizion spantment of Walter and Sanitation Smart Living Hancbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Energency Housing Grant etter Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									=	1	
wenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book variat Road Assest Management Systems Grant voor and Recreation versträid Invasive Allen Plants ater Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B] ater Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] ater Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] ater Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] and Connect Grant bean Settlement Development Grant IFI Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services reet Lighting additional Leaders - Imbizion partiment of Waler and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant egipnal Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant egipnal Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant etro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									-	-	
ural Road Asset Management Systems Grant port and Recreation rerestrial invasive Alien Plants later Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B] selfi Hygiene in Informal Settlements unicipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] later Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] later Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] mart Connect Grant the State Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 5B] mart Connect Grant then Settlement Development Grant I/Fi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services treet Lighting readitional Leaders - Imbizion epartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Hancbook telegrated National Electrification Programme Grant lunicipal Restructuring Grant letion in State Infrastructure Grant lunicipal Energency Housing Grant letion Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									-	177	
restrial Invasive Allen Plants atter Services Operating Subsidy Crant [Schedule 5B] atter Services Operating Subsidy Crant [Schedule 5B] atter Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] and Connect Grant bean Settlement Development Grant if Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services reet Lighting additional Leaders - Imbizion epartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant epional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Energency Housing Grant tetro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									-	(10)	
ater Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B] atter Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B] atter Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] atter Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B] atter Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B] atter Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B) mart Connect Grant bein Settlement Development Grant IFI Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services reret Lighting additional Leaders - Imbizion apartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Energency Housing Grant tetro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									-	100	
ater Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B] alth Hygiene in Informal Settlements 745 788 alth Pygiene in Informal Settlements 745 788 alter Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] alter Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B] mart Connect Grant biblic Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] mart Connect Grant from Connect Grant from Connect Grant from Connect Grant from Telecommunications and Postal Services reset Lighting additional Leaders - Imbizion apartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Energency Housing Grant tetro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									-	12.5	
ratifi Hygiene in Informal Settlements 745 788 Inicipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] ater Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] bein Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 5B] nart Connect Grant bein Settlement Development Grant Fi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services reet Lighting additional Leaders - Imbizion spartment of Water and Sanilation Smart Living Handbook legrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant splonial Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant etro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										120	
aler Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] aler Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] aler Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] and Connect Grant bean Settlement Development Grant Fi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services reet Lighting aditional Leaders - Imbizion spartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant epional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant etro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	
alter Services Infrastructure Grant bilic Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] mart Connect Grant bean Settlement Development Grant IFI Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services treet Lighting raditional Leaders - Imbizion epartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant lunicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant lunicipal Emergency Housing Grant letro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant letro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									745	788	
thic Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] mart Connect Grant than Settlement Development Grant life Grant [Development Grant life Grant [Development of Telecommunications and Postal Services reet Lighting additional Leaders - Imbizion epartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant unlicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unlicipal Emergency Housing Grant letro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									(6	-	
mart Connect Grant ban Settlement Development Grant iFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services reet Lighting additional Leaders - Imbizion spartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant unlicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unlicipal Emergency Housing Grant tetro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									-		
ban Seitlement Development Grant Fi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services reet Lighting additional Leaders - Imbizion spartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant etro Informal Seitlements Partnership Grant										=	
IFI Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services reet Lighting additional Leaders - Imbizion spartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook tegrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant etro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	
reet Lighting additional Leaders - Imbizion spartment of Water and Sanilation Smart Living Handbook legrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant spional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant etro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									-		
aditional Leaders - Imbizion partment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook agrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant splonal Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant etro Informal Settlements Parlnership Grant									-	-	
epartment of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook legrated National Electrification Programme Grant unleipal Restructuring Grant epiponal Bulk Infrastructure Grant unleipal Emergency Housing Grant etro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant											
segrated National Electrification Programme Grant unicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant etro Informal Settlements Parlnership Grant									-		
unicipal Restructuring Grant egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant etro Informal Settlements Parlnership Grant									-	-	
egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant unicipal Emergency Housing Grant letro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									-	- 5	
unicipal Emergency Housing Grant etro Informal Settlements Parlnership Grant									-	-	
tetro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant									~	-	
									=		
tegrated Urban Development Grant 62 742 63 883									-		3

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

SOLVEM

			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Description	MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yes +2 2023/24
A Capital										(2)	5 400	5 00
ntegrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										14 147	14 967	15 4
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										\$ P		
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										=		
eighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 58]											-	
ublic Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	=	
tural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										~	(e)	
ural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	147	
rban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 48]										_	120	
unicipal Human Settlement											-	
ommunity Library										-		
tegrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	
unicipal Disaster Recovery Grant										3 000	4 000	
nergy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										12	-	
havelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	
ocal Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 58]										-	-	
lunicipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-		
ublic Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										=	-	
ublic Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										=	7.0	
egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										18 000	10 000	2
fater Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 58]										-	-	
//FI Connectivity										_	=	
expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5E]	3]									-	=	
quaponic Project										2		
estition Settlement										=		
nfrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	2	
Restructuring Seed Funding										_	-	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										=	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										3	#	
Integrated Urban Development Grant										35 14	7 34 367	4

Prepared by: **SAMRAS**Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

	MFMA		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ır 2020/21		2021/22 Medium	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			6 801	5 625	7 620	2 561	47 552	47 552	47 552	8 487	(1 734)	(23 044)
Citating in contents a second property of the		,				******	000 400	266 468	282 451	279 939	295 895	314 763
Total Operating Revenue			215 958	203 786	231 514	260 677 306 174	266 468 322 718	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 651	372 055
Total Operating Expenditure			220 204	275 554	284 372		(56 251)	(56 251)	(40 267)	(64 924)	(59 755)	(57 292)
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(4 245)	(71 768)	(52 858)	(45 497)	(56 251)	(30 231)	(40 201)	6 284	(00 / 00)	(07 2.52)
Cash and Cash Equivalents 30 June 2012										0 204		
Revenue					40.004	40.00/	2.2%	0.0%	6.0%	5.1%	5.7%	6.4%
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(5.6%)	13.6%	12.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				9.3%	63.0%	(12.2%)	(0.9%)	0.0%	1.8%	14,6%	8.9%	8.9%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				10.2%	15.0%	24.7%	(1.3%)	0.0%	8.9%	12.2%	8.0%	8.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				13.3%	16.1%	17.1%	(1.3%)	0.076	0.376	12.270	0.070	0.074
Expenditure					0.000	7.70/	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	3.1%	4.6%
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				25.1%	3.2%	7.7%		0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	(0.9%)	4.2%
% Increase in Employee Costs		1		3.5%	4.6%	7.9%	(1.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	8.9%	8.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				11.3%	15.8%	10.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.076	312021.9404	0.076	0.576
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					275246.6031	296044.6931				398546		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					368248.1482	402746.5455	0.00/	0.3%		0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
R&M % of PPE			0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.4%	0.3%			3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	1		51.0%	(559.0%)	0.0%	5.0%	(57.0%)	(57.0%)	10.3%	10.0%	10.1%	9.7%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			7.7%	14.6%	15.1%	8.7%	11.2%	11.2%	10.5%	10.0%	10.178	3.170
Capital Revenue							4 400	4 400	1 068	964	1 063	1 161
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	408	710	890	1 429	1 429	1000	7 300	1 003	1 101
Borrowing (R'000)			2	-	-	3 150		00.000	- 00 407	35 147	34 367	45 457
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	- 11		29 658	78 794	45 947	33 540	33 936	33 936	22 427	11.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	22.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	88.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		97.0%	97.5%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	99.5%	98.5%	89.2%	96.0%	96.0%	95.5%	81.0%	97.0%	97.076
Capital Expenditure									00.405	40.444	35 430	46 618
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365	35 365	23 495		4 167	4 157
Asset Renewal			7 892	30 627	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	-	3 250		8.9%
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			26.6%	38.7%	0.0%	2.7%	3.7%	3.7%	0.0%	7.5%	11.8%	0.9%
Cash											05.40/	85.9%
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			88.6%	82.6%	82.4%	91.2%	83.5%	83.5%	77.1%	87.0%	85.1%	85.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	U	0
Borrowing												
-										0		
Credit Rating (2009/10)		П	2.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.7%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	(0.3%)	(0.6%)	0.4%
Capital Charges to Operating		1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	266.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		+										
Reserves			(1 556)	(5 789)	(5 293)	10 896	34 732	34 732	28 900	18 058	25 468	29 564
Surplus/(Deficit)	_	+	, ,									
Free Services			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.1%	24.5%	24.5%		28.8%	29.5%	32.3%
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		1										
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Land Outcome of Funding Compliance												
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance			215 958	203 786	231 514	260 677	266 468	266 468	282 451	279 939	295 895	314 763
Total Operating Revenue			220 204	275 554	284 372	306 174	322 718	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 651	372 055
Total Operating Expenditure				(71 768)	(52 858)				(40 267		(59 755)	(57 292
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(4 245)		(5 293)	, , ,	34 732	34 732	28 900	' ' '	' '	29 564
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		11.	(1 556) 0	(5 789) 0	(5 293)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
												_
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) MTREF Funded / Unfunded *		15 15		×.	¥	2	1	/	1	/	√	✓

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

SOLVEM Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020/2	:1	ZUZ IIZZ MEDIU	m Term Revenue Framework	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
/aluation:	1				0040107/04					
Date of valuation:		2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2019/07/01	2019/07/01			2019/20		
Financial year valuation used		2012/13	2012/13	2019/20	2019/20			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			No No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			INO		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	-1	1	1				1	
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1					
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	(a)	199	-	1			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			1.		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	2	-	-						
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		N/A	N/A	3	3			3		
	5	11 800	11 800						1	
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	ŭ	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A		
		1	*		1			1		
No. of supplementary valuations		-		20	20			20		
No. of valuation roll amendments			並							
No. of objections by rate payers								#		
No. of appeals by rate payers	0							9		
No. of successful objections	8							-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8							=		
Supplementary valuation	_	1	4					-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	54.0						==		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:		1010	4.040	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		4 019	4 019	4019	4015	4010	7010			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					1040	4.040	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 01!
Total valuation reductions:		4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4015	4013	7 010	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	<u> </u>	-	-	=	=	프	_	-	
Total land value (Rm)	5	=	=	=	=1	-	=	-	=	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	=	=	-	=:	-	~	-		
Total market value (Rm)	5	=	-	=	(2)	396	=	=		-
	-									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other				V	Yes			Yes		
		Yes	Yes	Yes	105			illos:		
categories? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		NU	NO	2	_	-	-		2	1
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Von	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	165	160				92		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0.00/	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.070	0.070					



		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cur	rent Year 2020/2	1	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	6 6 7	12 098 11 404 94.3%	13 223 10 720 81.1%	18 027 17 001 94.3%	18 928 17 738 93.7%	18 928 17 738 93.7%	18 928 17 738 93.7%	19 874 18 284 92.0%	20 868 19 825 95.0%	21 912 21 912 100.0%
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Fotal rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-		25 25 25 25 26			# F # 9			-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

2 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Tal Description	Ref	Resi.	ndust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monumits	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Su
nt Year 2020/21	-																						
ion;											-				-			- 8		- 1		-	
to, of properties			31		-		- 51						-	- 5	-	-	-	0	100	-	-	2	
to, of sectional title property values		-	-	190	-	3		100		- 3			- 2		-	-		175	E	-	-		
 of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) 		1 (2)	-	120	-				-	륁		- 3	- 5	1 3	1 6	-		3	5	- 1	-	- 37	
o, of supplementary valuations		-	-	31		-	5.						_		- 5	12	-	9	-	-	-	3	
pplamentary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	N 20	3		2	- 3		_		- 61				-	-	-		
o of valuation roll amendments				-		-							-	70	_	-		즟		-	-	- 2	
of objections by rate-payers			-	-		- 3	1 .						_	-	_	_	-	- 6	-	- 2			
of appeals by rate-payers			-	140	-	-	-		- 5	19.		- 5			-	_	F-1		-	=	-		
of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-					- 6		10	_	_	-		-	-	- 6		
o of successful objections	5	-	- 1	- 3		-	-		-							三三	_	-	=		-		
o, of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	7.0	~	-			-	- 3	- 1	- 5	- A	- 5			_		_		-		
stimated no. of properties not valued		_		-	-	1.5	-		-	-		100	2.										
ears since last valuation (select)																							
requency of valuation (select)																							
elhod of valuation used (select)																							
ase of valuation (select)																	1 9		23	- 3	1 23	14	
asing-in properties s21 (number)		_	전	1.0		-	-	3		1.5	3.		1 3		11 2								
mbination of rating types used? (Y/N)																							
at rate used? (Y/N)																							
balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																						-	
n reductions:		-	10	-	- 4	-	-	-	-	-	5	-		-	-	-	9			1 2	- 33	_	
duation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				_		_		-	-	3	- 2	2		1.0	- I	-	1						
bustion reductions nature reserves/park (Rm)		_		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	1.4		1.5		-		13.	1 3	_			
aluation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)			100	_		_	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	3	- 3			1 6		
aluation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				_	2		_	523	-	-	-			- 3	5.	- 3				_			
aluation reductions public worship (Rm)	2					_		15		-		- 4		[4]	-	1,90		- 4	J			-	-
aluation reductions-other (Rm)	2																						
ination reductions:							- 4	161	- 2	1		(4)	-	1 10	1 =	131		-	11 5				
otal value used for rating (Rm)	6	5.0	9		3				_	-	-	1.6		100		-	-	-		1 5	-		
olal land value (Rm)	6	8		- 5			1 2	1 5	3	-	×	1.5	-		-	-	-	-	~	-	-		
otal value of improvements (Rm)	6	-			1	1 8	1 8		- 6	52	3	- 1	9			-		-			-		-
otal market value (Rm)	6						_																
											- 5	1.5		1.6	1	(-)	-	-	1 8	-	-	-	
verage rate	3	-	- 3		-	1 8		3						15	-	-	×	18		100	3.	- 3	
ate revenue budget (R '000)		-			-	-	-		-					_	-	1	-	1	=	-	-	-	
ate revenue expected to collect (R*000)		-	1.7		-	-	-	0.084	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%	0,0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
pected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	00%	0.0%	0.010	0.070	4.011	0.01.0					-				
ecial rating areas (R'000)																							
		- 10		1				-	-		- 3	-	-	- 5		-	8						
ebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				1 8		1 2	-	-			1 1	-	-	_	- 5		1						
ebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)							-	_	1/4		1 1	-		-	3	L K	-		3	1 5	1 5		
ebates, exemptions - bona fide tarm. (R'000)				1 5		1 2		-	-			-	1	-			-	1.00	-		3	1 3	
tebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				8					- 2					-	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
hase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	_			-		-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	. *	
bates, exemptos, reductos, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	_	_	1						_				-						

- Total relative, semipromi, resource, wastes in voice.

 References:
 1. Land & Assistance Act. Resistions of Land Rights. Comminual Property Associations
 2. Inchois value of additional reductions in line "value greater than ARPA, minimum.
 3. Average rate coults in the Rand. Ey 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, aspressed to 6 decimal places unaviruum.
 4. Inchois annuas collections
 6. Inchois of the Reference of the Rand is 0.0000 as a resource of the Rand is

C102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Tab Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monumits	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdinge	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
udget Year 2021/22	П																						
aluation;						-80								_	12		-		_	1.00	(=0)	40.7	
No. of properties		597	(1,85)	254	1 140	1177			- 5									-	_		-		
No. of sectional title property values										-	37		- 3								8		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)											1.00		-		- 75	- 5	- 5		-			355	
No. of supplementary valuations		1	10	1	1,				17		-	- 5	12										
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		100	NO.	100	1000	nite			-	-		- 5	1.5	-	-	- 5			- 3			- 83	
No. of valuation roll amendments									-	-	100	-	- 1	-	-	- 51			-		3		
			- 98							-	196		-	7.1		-	~		-		~	1 -40	
No. of objections by rate-payers									- 6	-	-	-	-		-	-	15	-	-	-	-		
No of appeals by rate-payers									- 6		_1	E3	- 1		-	-		-	8	-	-	- 3	
No of appeals by rate-payers finalised	1.1													_	_	_		_	~	(-)	-		
No. of successful objections	5											8						_	-	1 00-1	-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	5									-	1 3					-	- 8		8		8	1.0	
Estimated no. of properties not valued									- 3		-					_		_					
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1																	
Frequency of valuation (select)		44357	44357	44357	44357	44357																	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market																	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & impr	Land & ampr																	
		cano a supr.	Carro di Tripi	Land - mp					-	-		-		-	- 10	- 81	100		-	-	=		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N-	No.	No	No	No																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No		No	No																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No																		_	
is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Vanable	Variable	Variable	Variable																	
duation reductions;																		_			_	14	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		b.	-	-	- 3			2.0	- 3	-	= =	- 1	_	- 1	- 0	7							
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	_	20	-	-	1.4	-	-	-			_		12	2	-	_		100			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)			-		14	-	1.00	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-			5	1.0	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		- 6	_	_		-	1 1		- 3	-	-	-	-	-:	-	7.5	1.7			-			
						_	1 3	- 5		-		-	-	(a)	-	-	1.0	(E)		100	=	100	
Valuation reductions public worship (Rm)	2					_						25	_ 6	2		= 1	1-6			-	~	1.00.1	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2				_	_																	
tal valuation reductions:																						1.7	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		20	-	7.0		정		-	-		-		
Total land value (Rm)	6	_		-		-	-	23	-	-	-		-				- 7	-	1 3	100			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	8			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 61	-	+		21		-		- 5	- 6	-	
	8		1 15	100			-	-		_	-		-		-			E-	_	-	-	- 1	
Total market value (Rm)	0					-																	
ting;																	100				-		
Average rate	3	0 007878	0.009218	0.009218	0 000551	0.009218	0.009218			1 2				8			19			100	- 6	- 3	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		- 8	-	-	-	-	-	-			_			-									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		- 3		m -	-	-	-	-	100	-	-							0.00	2.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0:0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0 0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0 076	0.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																			-				
								11 =		100				- 4		-	-	-	- 4	100	-	1.00	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	17.		-				_			6.	- 50				1.0	-		- 5	- 2	100	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	1.5	7.		7.	_		- 3	3.													U
Rebates, exemptions - bona lide farm. (R'000)		-	1 6		- 9		-	8	- 3	-		5				1 2			8	3			
		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		1	1 3				1		- 1			- 2	- 2	_	1	A		-	- 4		-	1	

Teals relating to the continue of the continue

SOLVEM Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM Prepared by: SAMRAS

C102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Tab		Provide description of tariff				Current Year		m Term Revenue Framework	
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +: 2023/24
roperty rates (rate in the Rand)	1					0.0075	0.0070	0.0083	0.0088
Residential properties		First R15000 exemption	0.0088	0.0096	0.0072	0.0075	0.0079	0.0083	0.0088
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0088	0.0096	0.0072	0.0075	0.0079	0.0063	0.0000
Formal/informal settlements							0.0070	0.0083	0.0088
Small holdings			0.0088	0.0096	0.0071	0.0075	0.0079 0.0006	0.0006	0.0006
Farm properties - used			0.0006	0.0007	0.0005	0.0005			0.0006
Farm properties - not used			0.0006	0.0007	0.0005	0.0005	0.0006	0.0006	0.0000
Industrial properties							0.0000	0.0097	0.0102
Business and commercial properties			0.0102	0.0113	0.0084	0.0088	0.0092	0.0097	0.010
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									0.010
State-owned properties			0.0164	0.0172	0.0084	0.0088	0.0092	0.0097	0.010
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0.0009	0.0005	14	=		-	
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
xemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)						1			
Residential properties			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 00
R15 000 threshhold rebate			125	10 000		-		-	
General residential rebate			120						
Indigent rebate or exemption						2	-	-	
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption					#	=			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption				-			-	=	
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
<u>Nater tariffs</u>							1		
Domestic				-	01	87	9	2 9	5 1
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			74	79	83	5/	3.	, O	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff								7	7
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl	5	6		6		9 1	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl	8	8		9 9		- 1	- 1
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		> 50kl	11	12	1:		1	4	5
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			ž		-				
Trater adage Dison I (over)	2		77	-					

Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Prepared by: SAMRAS

		Provide description of tariff			0040400	Current Year		m Term Revenue Framework	
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Waste water tariffs	7								
Domestic			40	E4	54	57	59	62	66
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			48	51	54	57	59	62	66
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			48	51	54	37	00	0.2	
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				-0.0	00	31	32	34	35
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		for first two pans	26	27	29	19	20	21	22
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		more than 2 pans per pan	16	17	18		32	34	35
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		Sub-economic schemes	26	27	29	31	32	34	00
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			5	0.	*	16			
Other	2		3.	-	*				251
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic						101	040	220	250
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		per month	143	153	173	184	210	229	200
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Indigents							
FBE		First 50 kwh							
Life-line tariff - meter		< 50kwh							2
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh	1	1	1	1	2		3
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2		3
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		> 600kwh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Residential - normal							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	1	1	1	1	2		2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2		3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Pre-paid consumers - Normal							1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	1	1	1	1	2		
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 150kwh	1	1	2	2	1		
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		151 - 350kwh	1	1	1	1			
1		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2		
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Other	2	> 600kwh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		th	105	111	118	129	13	148	159
Basic charge/fixed fee		per month	100	- '''	110				
80I bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week			1.5	*					

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References
1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Blue Crane Route - Supporting	142.5					Current Year	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
ons, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
ins readonous and reserve i					5:		72		
				*	- 8	12	740		
				160	2		E		
				240	-	=	-		
						5	21	₩.	
					3	-	0.0		
			2	A .		(4)			
			-	2.			-		
			121	₹5		283	7		
			30	81					
			547	*	2	196	*		
				9	19	1.61		請	
					GE .		5	14	
							=	=	
					12				
			- 24		-				
			5	-	-				
100									
riffs			- 2		-	=		720	
							=	140	
			-				14	3.00	
			*						
			2				Ĩ.		
			2	14	1/6	i j			
			8	#		3	-		
					-	-	-	-	
				(4)	-		2	5	
			9	(4)			-	ē .	
				-		=	1 20	a -	
					-	=			
							10		
							23		
			-	-					
			-	5					
			-	-	-				

		Provide description of tariff	2047/49	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year	2021/22 Mediu	Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2017/18	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Waste water tariffs									
			*	Œ.	187		.5		7.0
			*		120		3	~	¥.
				12	120	*	12	100	- 3
			2	-	160		:-	390	
				: :	9.50		in the	::::	2
			5.	請	V53	8	3	-	-
				1/2	7.0	9	-	-	*
			2		100	*		, 60	*
				3	550	5	======================================	1.5%	2
			*	- 7	15:	8	12	75	=
			8	12	1.6	-	=	(60	#
			2	:=	16.	-) to	8
				19	181	-	壽	150	
			a	17	16	3		720	\$
			2		143	٥	3		
Electricity tariffs									
				-	-	*	17		
			-	#	=	3	3	14	-
				121	=1	0	32	7=	×
			-	1-	-	-		(€)	*
				(4.1)	=	-	=		3
			×		5		78		*
				120	=	-	=	F.	*
			-	(4)	=1	-	19	150	
			=		=1	-	往	15.	8
				12.1	- 5	3	- 2	1.0	<u> </u>
			2	(4)	=	*	14	₽:	
			*	(4)		- 3			
				*	27		=	5	3
						3		34	-
			- 2	120	2	*			

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

Prepared by: **SAMRAS**

		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cur	rent Year 2020/2	1	2021/22 Medi	um Term Reven	ue & Expenditure	Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
Rand/cent	_		_					75 111.611			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle ncome Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:						044.40	044.40	E 00/	642.00	674.10	707.80
Property rates		499.41	549.35	582.31	611.42	611.42	611.42	5.0%		229.23	249.67
Electricity: Basic levy		143.10	152.89	172.87	183.66	183.66	183.66	14.6%	210.45		2 598.7
Electricity: Consumption		1 489.49	1 591.37	1 799.36	1 911.64	1 911.64	1 911.64	14.6%	2 190.55	2 385.94	101.2
Water: Basic levy		74.11	78.55	83.27	87.43	87.43	87.43	5.0%	91.80	96.39	
Water: Consumption		193.93	205.57	217.90	228.80	228.80	228.80	5.0%	240.24	252.25	264.8
Sanitation		48.02	50.90	53.95	56.65	56.65	56.65	5.0%	59.48	62.46	65.5
Refuse removal		104.69	104.69	110.97	129.39	129.39	129.39	7.0%	138.45	148.14	158.5
Other			20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 552.75	2 733.32	3 020.63	3 208.99	3 208.99	3 208.99	11.3%	3 572.97	3 848.51	4 146.4
		279.71	327.59	365.75	388.54	388.54	388.54	13.2%	439.65	476.16	515.7
VAT on Services			3 060.91	3 386.38	3 597.53	3 597.53	3 597.53	11.5%	4 012.62	4 324.67	4 662.1
otal large household bill:		2 832.46		10.6%	6.2%	-	_		11.5%	7.8%	7.89
% increase/-decrease			8.1%	10.0%	0.2 /4						
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:			100.44	500.07	CEE OA	555.84	555.84	5.0%	583.63	612.81	643.4
Property rates		454.01	499.41	529.37	555.84 170.62	170.62	170.62	14.6%	195.52		231.9
Electricity: Basic levy		132.94	142.04	160.60	754.07	754.07	754.07	14.6%	864.09		1 025.1
Electricity: Consumption		607.20	648.74	709.78 83.27	87.43	87.43	87.43	5.0%	91.80		101.2
Water: Basic levy		74.11	78.55	199.91	209.91	209.91	209.91	5.0%	220.40		242.9
Water: Consumption		177.92	188.60 50.90	53.95	56.65	56.65	56.65	5.0%	59.48		65.5
Sanitation		48.02	104.69	110.97	129.39	129.39	129.39	7.0%	138.45		158.5
Refuse removal Other		104.69	104.03	110.07	-	18	=	_	-	OB.	-
sub-total		1 598.89	1 712.93	1 847.85	1 963.91	1 963.91	1 963.91	9.6%	2 153.37	2 305.35	2 468.8
VAT on Services		168.92	179.12	194.70	206.81	206.81	206.81	13.9%	235.46	253.88	273.8
Total small household bill:		1 767.81	1 892.05	2 042.55	2 170.72	2 170.72	2 170.72	10.0%	2 388.83		2 742.0
% increase/-decrease			7.0%	8.0%	6.3%	-	-		10.0%	7.1%	7.2
77 1101 420 420 420 420 420 420 420 420 420 420				^ 4^	0.01	100					
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:		188.90	207.79	220.25	231.27	231.27	231.27	5.0%	242.83	254.97	267.7
Property rates		100.30	201.15	220.20				199			
Electricity: Basic levy				398.75	423.63	423.63	423.63	14.6%	485.44	528.74	575.5
Electricity: Consumption				390.73	420.00	420.00	120.00	120			
Water: Basic levy				04.00	00.00	88.20	88.20		92.61	97.24	102.
Water: Consumption				84.00	88.20	00.20	00.20		52.0	07.21	
Sanitation								= 1			
Refuse removal								-			
Other					1						0.45
sub-tota	ıl	188.90	207.79	703.00	743.10	743.10	743.10		820.88		
VAT on Services				72.41	76.77	76.77	76.77	124	86.71		
Total small household bill:		188.90	207.79	775.41	819.87	819.87	819.87	10.7%	907.59		
% increase/-decrease			10.0%	273.2%	5.7%	_		1	10.7%	7.4%	7.4

References

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
- 4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	irrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		=:	-	-	*		100	=	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		:=:	2	421	Se .	2	=	_	120	量
Deposits - Bank						85	85	100	100	100
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		:=:		-	344	-	1945	_	=	=
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		=	14	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-) =	***	96	-	-	=	140	=
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		127	1/2		-	2	3	_	-	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)			-	= 0	125	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		=	(E)	=	121	Ξ.	-	2	4	=
Municipal Bonds		7.	\ €	=	:=:	=	-	=	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	85	85	100	100	100
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-		= =	=	1=	21	12
Listed Corporate Bonds		2	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		3	-	2	-	85	85	100	100	100
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		=		=	-	<u> </u>	- 1		=	100
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		=	==:	=	-	-) -	<u></u>	;=
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		=	1=1	=	-	=	20	Œ	=	.=.
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		=	121	=	-	8	·= :	1-	=	:=:
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-		125	(Se)	127	1981	2	12
Repurchase Agreements - Banks			- 6	77	7	(=	===		=	-
Entities sub-total		3	-	2	-	85	85	100	100	100
Consolidated total:		3	-	2	_	169	169	199	199	199

SOLVEM Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of Institution & Investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment Yes/Months	Type of investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial f Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
rent menicipality		Hamojjuje												
ASSA BOWK		DAILY CALL	CALL ADOUNT	,YES	unftAfriE	4			SECORE	20 000 000 00	250 000.00	-20 150 000,00		100 000
iunicipality sub-total	Ì									20 000 000,00		-20 150 000.00		100 000
ntitles sub-total	11													
OTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	11.0									20 000 000,00		-20 150 000,00		100 000.0

Edebenous

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (20 June)

2. Utal investments in supply date order

2. If variable is collected in column F, lopot interest rate range

4. Williaransk to be enthred as negative

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	! 1	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +: 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		5 910	1 044	20	7 000	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		5 4 ());e	=	-	-)#E	=:		-
Local registered stock		-		-	=	=	:e:	=:		-
Instalment Credit		-	, e	-/		=		=	_	-
Financial Leases		=	72		-	=	-21	월	-	
PPP liabilities		= 1	0,440	H2.	=	=	:=:	=	-	
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	198	- 1	-	-	:-:	-	-	i e
Marketable Bonds		-		-		-	-	-		-
Non-Marketable Bonds			721	50	125	童	-		_	
Bankers Acceptances		=	· =:	=	121	=	-	2	2	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	=	-	=	-	_	140	120
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	5 910	1 044	-	7 000	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848
Ent <u>ities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-		-	·	-	- (744
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	_	_		_	-	_	_	-
Local registered stock		-	-	<i>z</i>	-		-	2		_
Instalment Credit			:=1		-	122	-	12		_
Financial Leases		÷		-	:=:	7=	340	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-		_	:=-):		241	_	-	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		휼		9		-	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		4	_	_	-		=	1/2		
Non-Marketable Bonds		- 1	-	-	=) -		122	2	
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	-		/=	-	-	_	_
Financial derivatives			-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Other Securities		3	4	4	4	75	5	12		
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	5 910	1 044	_	7 000	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM SQUEETING (PTY)

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cı	ırrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-:	-	-		=		-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		:	1961	-	-	-	196	100	=0	S=0
Local registered stock		5 27	2	2	200	五			-	
Instalment Credit		3)	:=:	=	-	-	Test (-	_	-
Financial Leases			==	=	120	12	20	© €		
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	:=:	-	-		_	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		= :	-	-	-	-	-	9		-
Marketable Bonds		÷.		-	-				_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	i'e	2	145	g-	_
Bankers Acceptances		9.1		12	-	-	_	_	_	
Financial derivatives		- 1	-	-	-	100	-		_	-
Other Securities		_	=	≥ 1	4	12	_		_	
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)				-		1.00	-	544		
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		0		2				_	-	-
Local registered stock			21		- 5			100	2	*
Instalment Credit							2 2			-
Financial Leases			_	_			-		= 1	7/
PPP liabilities			(E)	22	5A		T 2		-	- 0
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						_	_			=
Marketable Bonds		50	2				2	-	=	
Non-Marketable Bonds		2	8	9				-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		E 1			5		7		-	3
Financial derivatives			3					-		-
Other Securities		_		_	_			3	1.5	
Entities sub-total	1	-	-				5)#	*
Littlico Sub-Wai	1 '	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

<u>References</u>
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

Prepared by : SAMRAS

SOLVEM CONSULTING CPTY) IID Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

:102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table S	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Curi	ent Year 2020/21			n Term Revenue Framework	
housand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	1,3	Outcome								
erating transfers and grants:	טייו								- 21	_
National Government:			-:	572		70.050	70 058	62 742	63 883	62 760
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					61 457	70 058	70 058	62 742	63 883	62 760
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	61 457	70 058	10 030	- J	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					=	-	A-5-			
Provincial Government:								를 만 보다. 	-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					2 300	2 410	2 410	5 700	2 507	2 620
Current year receipts					2 300	2 410	2 410	5 700	2 507	2 620
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-		_	2 300	2410	π.	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					24					
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			-		836	1 225	1 225	-	=	-
Current year receipts				_	836	1 225	1 225	-	-	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	===						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						5	-	-	- 5	
Current year receipts			_	_	_		-	-		-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_			- 2	=	15	-	-	07.00
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	64 593	73 693	73 693	68 442		
otal operating transfers and grants revenue	2		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM										
apital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:					_) He	-	-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					33 540	32 040	32 040			
Current year receipts			-	_	33 540	32 040	32 040	35 147	7 34 36	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	12	-	-		=	+	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:		-		-	9	=	-	=		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	_		-	698	698		12.0	
Current year receipts			_		-	698	698			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			_	-		-	-	-	A. A.	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:					9	-	_		-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year) - -	570	57			
Current year receipts		_	-	-	_	570	57	0 -		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-			-	-		
Conditions still to be filet - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2	-		=	-				
Current year receipts		-	-		+	-	_			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-				_		_		2
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	9						47 34 3	67 45
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-		-						
Total capital transfers and grants formas	2	_		-	-		-	_		
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM					98 133	3 107 001	107 00	103 5		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		_						-	-	-

Prepared by : SAMRAS

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities								5	1-1		-
Operational Capital	1	947 727	# #	10	= =	=	5	Ē	6	2	=
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Operational	2	802	830	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	-
Capital		-	-	34)	-					4.000	
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		802	830	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Operational Capital	3		*	-		=	-	7	÷	28 G	%= %2
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations					-	=	-	31	<u> </u>	-	(E
Operational Capital		192	-	-	=	=	=	3.	ā	=	
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals			9	-				-	-	+	-
Operational Capital		2	-	*	- 1	=	=	25	*	=	×
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	9	-	-	-	_	<u> </u>	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	995	839	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	_

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

SOLVEM.

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ear 2020/21			Medium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	120	=	22	2		-	
Capital		=	=	=	27 .	=	=	=	=	=	15.
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	16		20	27	2	<u> </u>	- 4	-	-	-
Capital Capital		-	=	=	=	=	=	#	#	=	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		16	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State									_		
Operational	3		5.	5.	8	9			=	(5)	
Capital			= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	31	-	=	=	#	=	-	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4		3	- 2	2	=	1	36	- 2		1.77
Capital		30	=	=	=	Ħ	Е.	-	(€	· ·	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5		3	X4.	=		.5		UT:	170	=
Capital		=:	=	-	=	-	-		:=	1941	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		16	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 010	839	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	_

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- $5 \ \textit{Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)}$
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Prepared by: SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020/2	:1	2021/22 Mediu	Im Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year - 2023/24
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Basic Salaries and Wages										
•		404				074	074	074	000	00
Pension and UIF Contributions		181	221	244	280	271	271	271	282	29
Medical Aid Contributions		37	38	40	44	44	44	46	48	5
Motor Vehicle Allowance		748	785	798	875	867	867	867	1 171	93
Cellphone Allowance		486	488	476	545	515	515	515	535	55
Housing Allowances		3 0	7.42	-	-	- 1	-	=	-	7=
Other benefits and allowances		2 418	2 461	2 492	2 686	2 686	2 686	2 686	2 793	2 90
Sub Total - Councillors		3 870	3 994	4 051	4 430	4 382	4 382	4 384	4 829	4 74
% increase	4		3.2%	1.4%	9.4%	(1.1%)	_	0.0%	10.2%	(1.89
5 1 M 1 1 M						`				,
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 220	3 573	4 041	5 057	4 545	4 545	5 032	5 234	5 44
Pension and UIF Contributions		25	135	322	155	154	154	154	160	16
Medical Aid Contributions		97	4	54	57	60	60	60	63	6
Overtime		=		-	-	-	_			-
Performance Bonus		=	59	58		_	40	_		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	449	408	518	638	578	578	638	663	69
Celiphone Allowance	3	. 7		÷ .	=	-	-		= 1	-
Housing Allowances	3	=	200	=	3.1		2000	5.	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	327	240	228	236	376	376	246	255	26
Payments in lieu of leave		늘	=	=	*	14	= 1	-	2	. 12
Long service awards		-	-	-	=	:=:	=	1986	=	:=
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	= =	-	=		32		_		_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 124	4 419	5 220	6 142	5 713	5 713	6 130	6 375	6 63
% increase	4	7 127	7.2%	18.1%	17.6%	(7.0%)	3113	7.3%	4.0%	4.09
70 IIICI GROC	7		1.2.70	10.170	17,070	(1.070)	- 1	1.370	4.076	4.07
Other Municipal Staff				- 1			- 1			
Basic Salaries and Wages		44 480	48 375	51 710	56 777	54 534	54 534	60 544	58 336	62 230
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 348	8 930	9 269	10 588	10 164	10 164	10 618	11 042	11 48
Medical Aid Contributions		2 157	2 133	2 297	2 544	2 497	2 497	2 641	2 747	2 85
Overtime		3 604	3 838	3 337	3 485	4 141	4 141			
								3 942	4 099	4 26
Performance Bonus		3 979	4 238	4 474	4 915	4 752	4 752	4 982	5 182	5 38
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 185	584	511	758	682	682	672	698	72
Cellphone Allowance	3	=	-	-	**	-	- 1	-	-	_
Housing Allowances	3	953	820	828	916	935	935	890	926	96:
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 531	1 423	2 017	2 380	3 534	3 534	2 557	2 659	2 76
Payments in lieu of leave	, i	-	743	1 220	839	839	839	881	925	270
Long service awards	=	_	170	1 220	003	665	000	001		
	_		400	(000)			040	- AWA	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 105	199	(888)	358	619	619	376	395	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		69 341	71 282	74 775	83 560	82 696	82 696	88 101	87 008	90 677
% increase	4		2.8%	4.9%	11.7%	(1.0%)	-	6.5%	(1.2%)	4.2%
Total Parent Municipality		77 336	79 695	84 046	94 132	92 791	92 791	98 615	98 213	102 048
			3.1%	5.5%	12.0%	(1.4%)	-	6.3%	(0.4%)	3.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		72	20	14	21	=	= 1	3		5
		75	27	96 I	20	2	9	3	1. 0	5
Basic Salaries and Wages		ිද ර			#1 #1					2
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		(e)	=1	(27 21 21	:=:	# #	* *	-	5 5 2
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		(4) (2) (3)	=1	(a) (b)	20 21 21 21	(#) (#)	E E	-		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus	2	(a) (c) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #				* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3		=1	(a) (b)		(#) (#)	E E	* *	-	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3		# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #		20 21 21 21 21 21 21		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		N X X X X X X X	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #				1 0 1 0 1	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3	111111111	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #					5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3		# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #					5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	0.1.3.69.63.8	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees	3		# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #					5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	0.1.3.69.63.8	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave	3		# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #					5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	0.1.3.69.63.8	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards	3 3 3	6. 63 63 63 63 63 63							1.5 (1.1.5) (1.1.5)	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3									7 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations sub Total - Board Members of Entities	3 3 3									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	3 3 3	(0.5								
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	3 3 3	(0.5								
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase enior Managers of Entities	3 3 3	(0.5								
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase lenior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages	3 3 3	(0.5								
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase lenior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	3 3 3	(0.5					3.6. 111.6.3.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase increase senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	3 3 3	(0.5								
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase lenior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	3 3 3	(0.5					3.6. 111.6.3.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.6.			
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase increase senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	3 3 3	(0.5								
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Bub Total - Board Members of Entities increase Benior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime	3 3 3	(0.5								
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Bub Total - Board Members of Entities increase Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 3 3 3 4	(0.5								
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Bub Total - Board Members of Entities increase Benior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus	3 3 3 6 4	- - - - - - - -								

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date : 2021/07/06 09:47 AM



Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	11	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Payments in lieu of leave		= 1	144	=	=	=	72	<u> </u>	-	· =
Long service awards		=		-	-	8	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	= 1	:=:	÷	=	-	-	=	- 20	12
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9	:=:	-		-		100	=	823
Pension and UIF Contributions		~ ~	12	2	-	2	_	_	_	_
Medical Aid Contributions		-		_	-	_	_	1		
Overtime		=					<u>45</u>	~	-	_
Performance Bonus		_	_	- 1	-	-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	#	:40	-	4	*		-	- 20	121
Cellphone Allowance	3	-		-	-	-		_	_	_
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	7 =	92	7=	=			
Other benefits and allowances	3	2	=	100	20	72	_		_	_
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	=0	S=	-	-	=	_
Long service awards		=	121	-2	EV.	12	2.5			_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	=		-	-:		-	_	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities			-	-	_	_	-	_		_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		77 336	79 695	84 046	94 132	92 791	92 791	98 615	98 213	102 048
% increase	4		3.1%	5.5%	12.0%	(1.4%)	-	6.3%	(0.4%)	3.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	73 465	75 701	79 995	89 702	88 409	88 409	94 231	93 383	97 306

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		NO.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							-
Speaker	4	1	:=	94 858	813 666	- 1	_	908 524
Chief Whip		=		-	· · ·	_	_	_
Executive Mayor		Ξ.	1/2	=	-	- 1	_	-
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	7=	_	1997	- 1	_	_
Executive Committee		-	· e	-	/=	_	_	_
Total for all other councillors		-22	-	221 664	3 253 818	_	_	3 475 482
Total Councillors	8	1	-	316 522	4 067 484			4 384 006
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	3	1	1 250 964	1 904	177 203			1 430 071
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 005 293	1 904	166 967		_	1 174 164
SHOTT MAINS SHOOT		1	2 776 172	210 465	538 718	<u> </u>	_	3 525 355
		-	2110 112	210 400	000 / 10	150	_	0 020 000
			_	_	-			-
		2	2	2	=	-	_	_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Elst of Guor officer will publicages > = Solliot Harlagor		(2)		= =				_
		- 35.	(#E	~	-	=	-	-
		3	3	-	-	=	_	-
		=	841	120	220	20	_	-
		==	:=:	=	-	-	_	-
		=	=	*	-	+	_	-
		786	=	-	**	22	_	_
		-		-	-	-	_	_
		6.75°	-	427	=	E	_	_
		-	=	-	-	=	_	_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	3	5 032 429	214 273	882 888	-	-	6 129 590
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							
		-	*	**	10)		_	
		=		-		=		_
		=	= :	27	-	=	_	-
		:#:	-	#7		₩5	-	_
		=	-	3		70	-	- 1
		=	; ;	₩/ I	=7	30	- "	-
		-	**	===	#3)	= 0.	-	- '
		20	=	₩.	*	- -	-	- 1
		=	(+ 5	=0	= 1	=	- 1	-
		===	F-1	20	= = =	#C	-	_
		=	20	≃7/1	20	5	- 1	-
		-	;)	#1	#:	=	-	_
		=	===	=	20	7.	-	_
		==	=	室///	21	图 1	- 1	-
		€.	=.	-	=	+	-	-
		TEST TO SERVICE SERVIC	곡	Ξ-	-37	市	-	-
		44	23	= 1	*	-	-	-
		ette.	=:			+	-	-
		=	3	泰山	-77	=	-	-
		-	=	=	_		-	
otal for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
OTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	4	5 032 429	530 795	4 950 372	-		10 513 596

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

Prepared by SAMRAS

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.

- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

Prepared by: SAMRAS

10. Correct as at 30 June

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM SOLVEN

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2019/20		Cu	rrent Year 2020	/21	Bu	dget Year 2021/	22
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities				200			- 24	4.6		11
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11		11	11		11	11		2
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5			40	_			e		
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4		4	5	u u	5	5	001	
Other Managers	7	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	
Professionals		14	12	2	14	12	2	13	11	
Finance		4	3	1	4	3	- 3	3	2	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1		
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse							- 40			
Other		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	
Technicians		192	190	2	192	190	2	192	191	
Finance		30	30		30	30		30	30	
Spatial/town planning		4	4		4	4	700	4	4	
Information Technology		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	3	
Roads		24	23	1	24	23	1	24	23	
Electricity		25	25		25	25		25	25	
Water		28	28		28	28		28	28	
Sanitation		13	13		13	13		13	13	
Refuse		57	57		57	57		57	57	
Other		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		48	44	.4	48	44	4	48	44	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		23	23		23	23		23	23	
Elementary Occupations		16	16		16	16		16	16	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	313	289	24	314	289	25	313	289	2
% increase					0.3%	-	4.2%	(0.3%)	-	(4.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	- 2	25	2	-	#	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		_	(+)	-	1=0		-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		<u>=</u>	121	=	±:	-	-	-	- 75

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

<u>References</u>

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions
- 9. Correct as at 30 June
- 10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

SOLVEM.

Prepared by : SAMRAS

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting	Table SA25 Budgeted month	v revenue and expenditure

Description Description	Ref	e SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure Budget Year 2021/22										Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source								1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	19 874	20 669	21 496
Property rates		1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	152 537	166 113	180 897
Service charges - alactricity revenue		12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711		1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	14 299	15 013	15 764
Service charges - water revenue		1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	461	461	461	461	461	5 536	5 812	6 103
Service charges - sanitation revenue		461	461	461	461	461	461	461	689	689	689	689	689	8 267	8 845	9 465
Service charges - refuse revenue	- 1	689	669	689	689	689	689	689		35	35	35	35	420	441	463
Rental of facilities and equipment		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	67	67	67	67	800	800	900
Interest earned - external investments	11	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	436	436	436	436	5 230		5 766
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		436	436	436	436	436	436	. 436	436	430	430	450	-	_	_	_
Dividends received	11		8	12.5	-	*	-	7.1		200	25	25	25	300	315	331
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25		19	19	230		254
	- 1	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	83	83	998		
Licences and permits		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83		5704	68 442		
Agency services		5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	251	3 007		
Transfers and subsidies		251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251		3 007	4710	_
Other revenue Gains		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		23 326	23 328	23 328	23 328	23 328	23 328	23 328	23 328	23 328	23 328	23 328	23 328	279 939	295 895	314 763
contributions)																
Expenditure By Type					7.050	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 854	94 231		
Employee related costs		7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4 384	4 829	
Remuneration of councillors		365	365	365	365	365		1 670	1670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	20 040	21 883	22 759
Debt impairment		1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	61 879	58 959	58 959
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	46	46	46	46	46	46	557	424	1 273
Finance charges		46	46	46	46	46	46		9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	118 804	129 378	140 893
Bulk purchases		9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	733	733	733	733	733	8 799	9 659	10 145
Other materials		733	733	733	733	733	733	733		907	907	907	907	10 884		10 474
Contracted services		907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	76	76	76	76	908		2 -
Transfers and subsidies		76	76	76	76		76	76	76	2031	2 031	2 031	2 032	24 377		
Other expenditure		2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2031	2031	2031	2 002	2.07		_
		_	- 1	-	- 3	-			-	-		200	28 741	344 863	3 355 65	1 372 055
Losses Total Expenditure		28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	20 141	344 00.	3 500 00	
		(5 410)	(5 410)	(5 410)	(5 410	(5 410)	(5 410)	(5 410)	(5 410)	(5 410)	(5 410)	(5 410)	(5 413)	(64 92)	4) (59 75	5) (57 292
Surplus/(Deficit)		(0.410)	(0.111)													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetery allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 929	2.929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2.929	2 929	35 147	7 3436	7 45 45
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-					_	12	-	-	Œ	1	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	- 2	-	-		155								
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481	(2 481	(2 481)	(2 481	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 484	(29 77	6) (25 38	8) (11 83
contributions					72		125	(4)	*			- 0	9	-	-	-
Taxation			1 1	- 1			-		-	-	= 1	-	14	-		11 -
Attributable to minorities		13	-								- 2	-	12	-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate						10 404	(2 481)	(2 481	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 484	(29 77	(25 38	(11 83
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 48	(2 481	(2 481)	(£ 40 1	/ (2.401)	(= 101)	ν,	· · · ·		-		

SOLVEM

References
1. Surplus (Delicit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22						Medium Te	rm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
Revenue by Vote								-			1211	7 (2.1	_	_	_	_
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-				-	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	27 288	28 445	27 906
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274		2 214	2214	2 214	2 214	2214	- 2214	27 200	20 440	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		=	540		_			2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	29 350	32 020	35 25
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446			19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	239 619		276 392
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968		1 557	1557	1 557	18 680	19 820	20 50
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	.	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557			12	150	156	16
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12		150	150	10.
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		=	-	-	- 2	-	7.0	-	-	- 5	(-1)	-	-	-		_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		=		=	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		2	-	=	- 4	-	-	-	-	-	350	=	-	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		=	100	=1	-	-	=	-	-	*	3.1		-	-	-	-
Vale 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	1-1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		- 1	-		-	- 2	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		2 (울	2	-	+	-	i e	-		=	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - INAME OF VOTE 15]		=		-	-	-	*	-	-	-		7.	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	315 086	330 263	360 21
•	ш															
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	443	461	479
Vate 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE			456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	5 476	5 936	5 86
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		456			757	757	757	757	757	757	757	757	758	9 087	9 449	9 82
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		757	757	757		3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	40 051	42 218	42 50
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338		20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 431	245 165		267 49
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430			2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 977	35 714		38 58
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	3	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976		744	744	744	744	8 927	8 585	7 30
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		744	744	7.44	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	- 144	0 321	0 300	, , ,
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		=	(4)	=	3	17	5					_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	3.75	=	-	-	-	-	(-	-	-	-		_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		- 12	-	-	= "	1.00	3		(6	-		5	-	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		= 1	- 1	-		(*)	=		1.5	2	- 3	준	-			_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	- 1	-		1.77		-	-	-		-		-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	=	- 27	140	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		14	4	-	- 3	100	-	-		-		- 5	17			
Vote 15 - INAME OF VOTE 15			-	-		15	-	.7	-		- 3		-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 741	344 883	355 651	372 05
Surplusi(Deficit) before assoc.	-	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 484)	(29 776	(25 388)	(11 83
		,	\= .51)	(- ·-·)		<u> </u>	-							_	_	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-								1	2	-
Attributable to minorities		=	-	-			=			150		- 5				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		14	-		- 30	-	-		= =	-	- 3	- 3				
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 484)	(29 776	(25 388)	(11 83

SOLVEM

Prepared by : SAMRAS

[|] Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | (
| References | 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	72 264	76 987	80 229
Executive and council	- 1	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	27 288	28 445	27 906
Finance and administration		3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3748	3 748	3 748	3 748	44 976	48 542	52 323
Internal audit		12	=	-	-	=	-	25		-	-	=	-	_	_	
Community and public safety		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 516	2 731	2 853
Community and social services	11 1	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	2 418	2 630	2747
Sport and recreation		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	42	
Public safety	- 1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	74	4	4	53	55	57
Housing	- 1	- 1	-	-	0-) e		(m)	= 1	14	-	-	_	_
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	Û	0	0	0	Ū	0	5	6	6
Economic and environmental services		520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	521	6 246	1 551	1 628
Planning and development	1 1	- 1		-		- 1	-		-	-	-	~	-	_	-	_
Road transport		520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	521	6 246	1 551	1 628
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Trading services		19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	234 061	248 994	275 509
Energy sources		13 518	13 5 18	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	162 217	182 477	192 737
Water management		3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	43 846	37 062	52 688
Waste water management		1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	13 257	13 862	14 000
Waste management		1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	14 740	15 593	16 084
Other				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	26 257	315 086	330 263	360 219
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 487	77 822	80 970	82 302
Executive and council		932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	933	11 187	11 874	12 037
Finance and administration		5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 410	64911	67 303	68 400
Internal audit		144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	344	144	144	1 725	1 794	1 865
Community and public safety		1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 115	13 372	13 885	14 418
Community and social services		728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	729	8 741	9 080	9 434
Sport and recreation	-0.4	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 123	1 167	1 214
Public safety		272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	3 261	3 380	3 503
Housing		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_
Health		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	247	257	268
Economic and environmental services		3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 921	47 043	39 668	40 240
Planning and development		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 095	2 178	2 266
Road transport		3 746	3 746	3746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	44 948	37 490	37 975
Environmental protection		140	12	-	-	20	-	-	- 4		-	_	-	-	-	-
Trading services		17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	208 625	221 127	235 094
Energy sources		11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	143 979	155 594	167 785
Water management		2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	28 508	30 119	31 077
Waste water management		1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	17 915	18 458	18 669
Waste management		1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	16 224	16 956	17 563
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	*	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 738	28 741	344 863	355 651	372 055
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 481)	(2 484)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	1.51			-	=	-	-	5		-			_	_

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

SOLVEM

Prepared by SAMRAS

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2021/22						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated 1															
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	=		15	-	-	-	-					-	_	_	_
Vate 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	-	-		-	125	-	-	1,-1	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	-	-	200	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	-	- 1	_	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	-	-	-	-	= :	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1.329	1 329	15 950	11 500	28 500
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-		-	_		-		-				_
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	+	-		-	-	-	_	-				_	_		_
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)	-	-	-	-		-		-			-	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_ [_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	+	-	14-1	-	-	-	-		- 1	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-										_ [_		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-		_	_		_					_ [
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-				100						- 1	_		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				-					_	II I	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-								_ [D)		_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total 2	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	15 950	11 500	28 500
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	14	-	- 3	4	- 2	150	- 2	- 1	12	2	100	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	2#	=	-	123	2	1-1		=	16	27	_ 1	- 1			_
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	91	- 40	1	1	1	1	3	- 1	- 1	1	1	1	11	12	14
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	- 11	4	- 1	1	1	1	14	1	1	1	1	- 1	11	12	14
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	23 847	23 642	17 802
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1 561	12	14
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 031	252	274
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	(Ac	_	_	-	2	==		=	100	100	100	_	2001	202	2/4
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	146	=	14		9	-	33	12	=		100	_			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	(4)	=	=	14		12.0	8.7	8			747	_	-		_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	120	=	=	120	-	123	1 21	9	=		100	_ [_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	=		=	= 1	18	=	-		2	- [_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	(4)	-		100	-	140	-	-	100	-	- 4	- 1			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	200	=	~ 5	16					- 1			_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-		-	-	-	-	743	-		1 23		_ [-	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total 2	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 289	27 461	23 930	18 118
Total Capital Expenditure 2	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	43 411	35 430	46 618

SOLVEM

Prepared by : **SAMRAS** Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2021/22						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	16 200	15 243	15 759
Executive and council		1	1	- 1	1	1	- 1	1	1	- 1	1	- 1	1	- 11	12	14
Finance and administration		1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	16 189	15 231	15 745
Internal audit		=			8	-		-	-	=		-	-	-	-	_
Community and public safety		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	461	12	14
Community and social services		.38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	461	12	14
Sport and recreation		- 3	-	-	-	-	*	-		*	- 1	1.00	_	-	-	_
Public safety		-	-	-:			-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	_	_	_
Health	10.0	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		+	-	-	-	_	-	_
Economic and environmental services		230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	2 755	60	65
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-11	_	_	_
Road transport		230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	2 755	60	65
Environmental protection		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1			_	-	_		_
Trading services		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	23 995	20 115	30 780
Energy sources		296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	3 550	10 005	5 660
Water management		1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	18 045	10 050	25 055
Waste water management		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 300	60	65
Waste management		92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	1 100	W	_
Other		-	-	_	_	_	_	-		_	-		_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 61B	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	43 411	35 430	46 618
Funded by:																
National Government		2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2.929	2.929	2 929	2 929	2 929	35 147	34 367	45 457
Provincial Government		-	+	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	8	-	- 1	_	140	_
District Municipality		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	100		-	- 1	-		_
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	_	_	_	
Transfers recognised - capital		2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	35 147	34 367	45 457
Public contributions & donations		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_		
Borrowing	11 1	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	7 300	_	
Internally generated funds		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	964	1 063	1 161
Total Capital Funding		3 518	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 6 1 8	43 411	35 430	46 618

SOLVEM.

Prepared by : SAMRAS

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	er 2021/22						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yes +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	17 889	18 785	20 66
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	133 752	145 888	159 11
Service charges - water revenue	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	10 529	11 079	11 65
Service charges - sanitation revenue	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 082	4 295	4 51
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	619 -	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619 -	619 -	7 428	7 949	8 50
Rental of facilities and equipment	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	420	441	46
Interest earned - external investments	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	800	90
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	3 150	3 20
Dividends received	- 1		54	=	=1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 9
Fines, penalties and forfeits	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	315	33
Licences and permits	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	242	25
Agency services	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	998	1 047	1 10
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 704	68 442	66 390	62 76
Other revenue	632	532	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	633	7 590	4 626	6 75
Cash Receipts by Source	21 288	21 288	21 288	21 288	21 288	21 288	21 288	21 288	21 288	21 288	21 288	21 288	255 460	265 006	280 21
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	35 147	34 367	45 45
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	3	=	*		-	*	(3)	₽	-	-	-	*	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	725	21	2	1	-	-	€	=	-	-	-	-		-	-
Short term loans	- 1	10		- 1	25	3.	-	- 1	-	=		-	91	2	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	608	608	608	608	858	608	608	608	608	808	608	608	7 300	=	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 918	- 1		-	-	-	-		-		릥	-	2 918	2 918	3 96
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	*	-	-	-	-		-	-		-			-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	27 744	24 826	24 826	24 826	24 826	24 826	24 826	24 826	24 826	24 826	24.020	24 826	200 000	900 004	000.04
	27 144	24 020	24 020	24 020	24 020	24 020	24 020	24 020	24 020	24 620	24 826	29 020	300 825	302 291	329 64
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(102 946)	(102 669)	(103 732
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	1.50	-	*		-	-	-	==	-	-	81)	-
Finance charges	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(557)	(424)	(273
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(118 804)	(129 378)	(140 893
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- "	-	-	- 1	15
Other materials	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(8 799)	(9 659)	(10 145
Contracted services	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(10 716)	(10 448)	(10 292
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	*	8	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	26
Transfers and grants - other	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(908)	(1 002)	-
Other expenditure	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(12 863)	(13 622)	(13 128
ash Payments by Type	(21 299)	(21 299)	(21 299)	(21 299)	(21 299)	(21 299)	(21 299)	(21 299)	(21 299)	(21 299)	(21 299)	(21 300)	(255 593)	(267 201)	(278 463
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												1			
Capital assets	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(2.040)	(3 618)	150 140	10F 10F	110.0
Repayment of borrowing	(77)	(77)	(3 0 10)	(77)	(77)	(3 616)	(77)	(77)			(3 618)	, ,	(43 411)	(35 430)	(46 618
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(11)	(17)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(11)	(77)	(77)	(77)	2 423	1 571	2 492	(1 092
otal Cash Payments by Type	(24 994)	(24 994)	(24 994)	(24 994)	(24 994)	(24 994)	(24 994)	(24 994)	(24 994)	(24 994)	(24,004)	(00.405)	(007 404)	-	- mag 474
		1		- 1						· 1	(24 994)	(22 495)	(297 434)	(300 140)	(326 172
IET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2 749	(169)	(169)	(169)	(169)	(169)	(169)	(169)	(169)	(169)	(169)	2 331	3 391	2 152	3 468
ash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: ash/cash equivalents at the month/year end;	2 893 5 642	5 642 5 474	5 474 5 305	5 305 5 136	5 136 4 967	4 967 4 798	4 798 4 629	4 629 4 460	4 460 4 291	4 291 4 122	4 122 3 953	3 953 6 284	2 893 6 284	6 284 8 436	8 436 11 904

To Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invalving of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

SOLVEM

Prepared by: SAMRAS

EC102 Blue Crane Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	ırrent Year 2020,	/21	2021/22 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R million	Ive	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
Financial Performance	1									
Property rates		=	=	=	-		-	=	-	-
Service charges		÷	A	=:	-	120	2	20	=	=
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	(m)	+	=:	-	=
Transfers recognised - operational		-	=	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		=	2	20	-	=	=	8	-	=
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational		ě	ā	9.1	<u>.</u>	.	=	=	75	=
Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		7=	=	#	**	-	194	+	-	*
Remuneration of Board Members		,=.	-	-		:=:	(E	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	=	=	47	121	~	=	-	E.
Finance charges		-	=	#	=:	=	78	=	-	42
Materials and bulk purchases		(5)		=	=:	-	2-	-	-	=
Transfers and grants		*		=		-	100	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2		=	= 1	~	147	=	2	20
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		:=:)=	+	-		-	-	*	4
Public contributions & donations		120	100	₹.	=	-	185	7E	-	-
Borrowing			12	~	2	20	-		=	-
Internally generated funds		=	100	-	=		-	=	=	=
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		=	=	5	-	34	-		=	=
Total non current assets		=		2	=	= 1	=	-	=	2
Total current liabilities		-	-	=	÷		-	*	-	-
Total non cuπent liabilities		170		4.7	=	= =	-	-	=	=
Equity		=	(S)	1/2	#	21	25	3	-	5
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating			-90	i e	-	-	-	-	72	=
Net cash from (used) investing		:=:	=	1.5	=	=			30	=
Net cash from (used) financing		12.	121	1/2	2	2	- 3	- 5	1/2	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreemen 2.
Name of organisation	muis	Number		contract	R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contrac Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimat						
arent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2							4.054	0.074	0.405	0.007	0.450	2.000	22.5
Contour		1 417	1 488	1 562	1 640	1 739	1 843	1 954	2 071	2 195	2 327	2 456	2 600	23 3
Bytes financial software		450	525	551	579	614	650	689	731	775	821	870	900	81
Bytes mSCOA Support		1 086	1 141	1 198	1 257	1 000	800	500	500	500	1 000	1 200	1 450	11 6
Contract 4														
Contract 5														
Contract 6														
Contract 7														
Contract 8														
Contract 9														
Contract 10														
Contract 11														
Contract 12														
Contract 13														
Contract 14														
Contract 15														
Contract 16														
Contract 17														
Contract 18														
Contract 19														
Contract 20		0.000	0.450	9 944	3 477	3 352	3 293	3 143	3 302	3 470	4 148	4 537	4 950	43
tal Operating Revenue Implication		2 953	3 153	3 311	3411	3 352	3 293	3 143	3 302	3410	4 140	4 331	- 200	~
penditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3														
Contract 4														
Contract 5														
Contract 6														
Contract 7														
Contract 8														
Contract 9														
Contract 10														
Contract 11														
Contract 12							1							
Contract 13														
Contract 14														
Contract 15						1								
Contract 16														
Contract 17						ľ (
Contract 18						1								
Contract 19														
Contract 20														
otal Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
apital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3							0							
Contract 4														
Contract 5														
Contract 6														
Contract 7														
Contract 8														
Contract 9														
Contract 10														
Contract 11														
Contract 12														
Contract 13														
Contract 14														
Contract 15														
Contract 16														
Contract 17														
Contract 18														
Contract 19														
Contract 20														
tal Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
tal Parent Expenditure Implication		-		-	-		-	-	_			-		
lities;														
venue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3														
Contract 4														
Contract 5														
Contract 6														
Contract 7 Contract 8														

SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTG

Prepared by: SAMRAS

Processed 1.5 Total Congress 1.5 Total Congress Designative of Process Designa	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Tota Contra Value
Context 17 Context 27 Context 17 Context 18 Context 17 Context 18 Context 17 Context 18 Context 17 Context 18 Context 19 Context 20 Context 17 Context 20 Context 17 Context 20 Context 19 Context 20 Context 19 Context 20	R thousand	1,3	Total					Estimate	Estima						
Content 12 Content 13 Content 14 Content 15 Content 16 Content 17 Content 19 Content 19 Content 19 Content 20 Content 30 Content 40 Content 20															
Content 13 Content 10 Content 11 Content 10 Content 11 Content 10 Content 11 Content 10															
Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contra															
Content 15 Content 17 Content 19															
Content 16 Content 17 Content 19 Content 20 Content 20 Content 20 Content 20 Content 20 Content 30 Content 40 Content 10				1											
Contract 7 Contract 79 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 17 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 17 Contract 12 Contract 12 Contract 10 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contrac				[
Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 20 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 40 Contract 41 Contra															
Context 19 context 19 context 20 context 30 context 30 context 40 context 30 context 41															
Context 20															
Department Process Department Depart															
Control 2 Control 3 Control 2 Control 3 Control 4 Control 6 Control 4 Control 6 Contro				_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 10 Con		2									_	-	_	_	
Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 3 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 2 Contract 19 Contract 2 Contract 19 Contract 3 Contract 19 Contract 3 Contract 19		-													
Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 7 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 13 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 3 Contract 3 Contract 3 Contract 10 Contract 11 Co															
Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 30 Contract 40 Contract 40 Contract 60 Contract 17 Contract 60 Contract 17 Contract 60 Contract 17 Contract 60 Contract 17 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 12 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 10 C															
Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 13 Contract 13 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 2 Contract 2 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 4 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 3 Contract 3 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 17 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 10 Co															
Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 12 Contract 12 Contract 14 Contract 16 Contract 16 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 40 Contract 50 Contract 50 Contract 60 Contract 70 Contract 80 Contract 80 Contract 80 Contract 90 Contract 9															
Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 16 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 30 Contract 40 Contract 41 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 10 Contract 17 Contract 10 Contr															
Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 17 Contract 12 Contract 14 Contract 14 Contract 16 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 I Operating Expenditure Implication I Let Expenditure Implication I Let Expenditure Implication I Contract 10 Contract 11 Contr							- 1								
Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 19 Contract 6 Contract 19 Contract 6 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 18															
Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 20 Contract 20 Contract 20 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 40 Contract 30 Contract 40 Contract 40 Contract 80 Contract 80 Contract 80 Contract 80 Contract 17 Contract 80 Contract 17 Contract 80 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contra							- 1								
Contract 17 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 It Departing Expenditure Implication Ital Extenditure Chilasilon By. Contract Contract 1 Contra							- 1								
Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 15 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 20 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 30 Contract 40 Contract 40 Contract 40 Contract 60 Contract 61 Contract 17 Contract 80 Contract 17 Contract 80 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 15 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Capital Expanditure Implication							- 1								
Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 20 La Extenditure Implication La Extenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 1 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 4 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 8 Contract 8 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 C							1								
Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 II Departing Expenditure Implication Lat Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 20 Contract 20 Contract 3 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contrac															
Contract 15 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 20 Contract 20 Contract 30 Contract 21 Contract 4 Contract 4 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 6 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 8 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Cont															
Contract 16 Contract 17 Confined 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 2 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 4 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 10 Co															
Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 20 al Operating Expenditure implication Itlat Expenditure Obligation By Contract 2 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 3 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 12 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract Implication															
Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 10 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 7 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 10	Contract 17														
Contract 19							T I								
Contract 20 at Operating Expenditure Implication at Operating Expenditure Implication by Contract Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 10 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 1															
Extenditure Obligation By Contract 2	Contract 20														
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 9 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Contract 20 Contract 3 Contract 19 Contract 20 Cont			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contract 2 Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 I Capital Expenditure Implication		2													
Contract 3 Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 al Capital Expenditure Implication															
Contract 4 Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 I Capital Expenditure Implication														1	
Contract 5 Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 I Capital Expenditure Implication							- 1								
Contract 6 Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication														1	
Contract 7 Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication														1.0	
Contract 8 Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 10 Contract															
Contract 9 Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 13 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication							- 1								
Contract 10 Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 13 Contract 15 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication															
Contract 11 Contract 12 Contract 13 Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication															
ontract 12 ontract 13 ontract 14 ontract 15 ontract 16 ontract 17 ontract 17 ontract 18 ontract 19 ontract 19 ontract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication															
Contract 13 Contract 14 Contract 15 Contract 16 Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 19 Contract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication															
Intract 14 Ontract 15 Ontract 16 Ontract 17 Ontract 17 Ontract 18 Ontract 19 Ontract 19 Ontract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication															
Contract 15 ontract 16 ontract 17 ontract 17 ontract 18 ontract 18 ontract 19 ontract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication															
ontract 16 ontract 17 ontract 18 ontract 19 ontract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication															
Contract 17 Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication															
Contract 18 Contract 19 Contract 20 Capital Expenditure Implication															
Contract 19 Capital Expenditure Implication															
Contract 20															
I Capital Expenditure Implication															
		ł	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Entity Expenditure Implication	Entity Expenditure Implication		-	_	_		-	-							

Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

^{3.} For municipalities with approved total revenue mot exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 m -

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediui	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expendit
thousand .	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Ye +2 2023/2
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
nfrastructure		981	47 231	46 657	600	1 674	1 674	13 550	8 000	25 (
Roads Infrastructure		981	-	46 657	-	-	-		-	
Roads		981	123	46 657	=	a	7	:=	3.77	
Road Structures		520		-	=	9	-	12	(4)	
Road Furniture		-	=	= 1	=	5	=	(=		
Capital Spares		-	-	=	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		927	-		2	_ 		-	- 395	
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance			-	_	-	_		_		
Attenuation		= =		=	=	9	2		-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	118	118	_	_	
Power Plants		147	4.5	=	= 1	=	=	(2)	· ==	
HV Substations		-8:1	-	-	-	=	-	_		
HV Switching Station		90	= 1	=	2	=	12	S=	==:	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	
MV Substations			=	9	-	+	(2)		-	
MV Switching Stations		=	-	=	=	-	÷8.		-	
MV Networks			21	2	=	118	118	=:	:=:	
LV Networks		= 1	=	-		-		=		
Capital Spares		40		+	-	-	1967	:=:	:=	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	47 231	-	600	1 040	1 040	13 400	8 000	25
Dams and Weirs		- 1	-	=	#	-	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	=	==	
Boreholes		71	-	7	=	₹.	170	3 000	1 000	
Reservoirs		-	=	=	+	- I =	360	- 1	5 000	12
Pump Stations		= .	=	Ξ.	=	-	-		- 1	
Water Treatment Works		=	-	-		840	840	10 000	2 000	5
Bulk Mains		2	47 231	五	600	200	200	400	177	8
Distribution		9	=	+	*	1 =	.946	=		
Distribution Points		7	臺	5	= 1	7 E	120	72.1	- 24	
PRV Stations		=	8	=	+	0.00	-	-	==	
Capital Spares		=	3	5	16	85	151		8	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	=	5	-		-	20	
Reticulation		-	+	=	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		*	=	=	9	(=	-	-	3.1	
Outfall Sewers		=	-	=) -	-		= 0	
Toilet Facilities		= 1	=	=	~	=			30	
Capital Spares		=	=	-	-	F40	540	450	=(
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	516	516	150	-	
Landfill Sites		*	7	-	0.00	-		-	- 1	
Waste Transfer Stations		- 1	=	- 5	-	-	-	31	7	
Waste Processing Facilities		# D		22	15	78		31	3)	
Waste Drop-off Points		-		-		_	-		5	
Waste Separation Facilities			00			12	-	デジ など	3.	
Electricity Generation Facilities		_				516	516	150		
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		=	-		- 2	- 010	:510	100		
Rail Lines			_	_	(6)	-	-	-	_	
Rail Lines Rail Structures		5		-	2		-	5	2	
Rail Furniture				-	_	_	_			
Drainage Collection		5		12	172 (S)	15			8	
Storm water Conveyance				_	/=			-		
Attenuation		-	=	15	-	# 1 P	-	5)		
MV Substations		-	-	35			-	-	-	
LV Networks		2	2	12	125	-	-	= 1	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	(=	-	-		-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	(=	280			=	-	
Piers		=	2	100	144	:23	-	=	2	
Revetments		-	=	-		- 7	- 23	=	-	
Promenades		=	2	32	S=	·	:=3	2	=	
Capital Spares		-	=	-		=	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		5	=					5	=	
Data Centres										
Core Layers		=	=	SE(·	21	=	#	
		=	=	(SE)		-	S	=	=	

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cur	rrent Year 2020/2	21	ZOZ IIZZ MCUIUII	n Term Revenue Framework	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Ye +2 2023/2
ommunity Assets		-	_	-	1 000	700	700	1 847	2 000	18
Community Assets Community Facilities		_		-	-	700	700	700	-	
Halls			100	S	-	+	÷	=	=	
				-	-	=	2	22	-	
Centres			=	= 1	=	-	-	-	=	
Crèches		-		-		= 1	2	2	-	
Clinics/Care Centres							_	_	_	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		13.		-				9		
Testing Stations		-	:=:	3	= .				_	
Museums		(7)	-	-				-		
Galleries		-		270	= 1			-	*	
Theatres		1.70	=	(a)		-	-	=	=	
Libraries		-			=	91	=1	=	=	
			12	47	= 1	700	700	700	=	
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-		_	20	= 2	=	=	
Police		_		===		-	-	_	-	
Parks			-	-			-		-	
Public Open Space		194	700	=		-				
Nature Reserves			22	-	-	**		=	=	
Public Ablution Facilities) He	-	-	7.0		-	=	=	
Markets			-	:=:	-	*	187	=	= = :	
		12		-	-	123	=	=	-	
Stalls			N20			-	-	3	5	
Abattoirs				_				50	=	
Airports		-	-			0	-	-	Ξ,	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		=		-				= = :		
Capital Spares		-	35		-	-	-	4.447		1
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 147	2 000	1
Indoor Facilities			-	.=		-			-	
			=	12	1 000	-	-	1 147	2 000	1
Outdoor Facilities						7.5	-	=	(m)	
Capital Spares		-	=	15.	2-2					
								_	_	
itage assets			-	_	-	-	-			
Monuments		2	=	1=) 			.=0	-	
Historic Buildings		+	-	=	(=	-	-	-	-	
		2	<u>=</u>	=	-	380	-			
Works of Art		_	_	_	- 2		-	-	-	
Conservation Areas			_		-	_		-	=	
Other Heritage										
vestment properties		_		-	-	_	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
			2	-	+	-		-		
Improved Property				_	2	=	1-	-	-	
Unimproved Property				_	_	_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	V.			100	-	
Improved Property			=	=	_	_		-	-	
Unimproved Property		=	20	-	=	=				
,								450		
ther assets		_	_		450		_	450		
Operational Buildings		_	-	_	450	-	_	450	_	
		120		-	-	=		-	\ <u>-</u>	
Municipal Offices		-	_	5	=	=	+	:	355	
Pay/Enquiry Points				_	_	-	-	72	=	
Building Plan Offices					-			-	-	
Workshops		- 3	-		1	_	_	2		
Yards			-	-	2.					
Stores		.=:	-	-	=	-	-			
Laboratories		120	-	-	= = =	-	=	_	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	=	=	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	=	-	
Manufacturing Plant			_	925	450	-	=	450	-	
Depots		72	-50	_	10.0	-	-	=	=	
Capital Spares			-		_	-	-		-	
Housing		_	-	-				31 =	2	
Staff Housing		72	7=	-	-	-				
Social Housing		(e	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	
Capital Spares		:=	-	-	=	-	2	-	=	
оарны орыго										
100 1 August - 10		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
iological or Cultivated Assets						-	-		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		=	-	_						
		_	-	-	-	-	_			
ntangible Assets		*	-		-	-	-		_	
						_	-	_	_	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_				
Licences and Rights		_	-	_		=			-	
Servitudes					1.7			-		

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medius	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		*	हा भ	2 2	# # #	n 9 n	10 H	18 18 18		÷ ÷
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	_		_		
Computer Equipment		20	=	= =	=	- 25	16	12	2	725
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 394	_	_	210	240	240	2 064	288	316
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 394	-		210	240	240	2 064	288	316
Machinery and Equipment		1 419	_	-	2 840	1 291	1 291	2 350	225	245
Machinery and Equipment		1 419	-		2 840	1 291	1 291	2 350	225	245
Transport Assets		547	_	_	-	800	800	1 500	_	-
Transport Assets		547	=	-	150	800	800	1 500	=:	-
Land		_	_	_	-	-	-	_		_
Land		¥	+	-	78	==	~	-	\$	40
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		=	-	(e		::::	-	<i>5</i> 50	31	= =
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	20 342	47 231	46 657	5 100	4 704	4 704	21 761	10 513	27 361

References



^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expen

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset 0	class/Su	b-class								
- frontro share		7 892	30 627		1 000	1 300	1 300	3 250	4 167	4 1:
nfrastructure Roads Infrastructure		7 092	30 021	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	2 000	2 167	2 1
Roads				_	1 000	1 300	1 300	2 000	2 167	2 15
Road Structures		- 3		4	1000	- 1 300	-		2 101	
Road Furniture				2	1 31	2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Capital Spares		51		E -						7
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_		-	_	- 2	10	- C#4		
Storm water Conveyance				2	2	2			<u> </u>	
Attenuation				2		- 2		200		
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	
Power Plants		_	-		_	-	:=	-	_	
HV Substations			2	9		- 2				
					2		1000			
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors			*				-	-		
		7	-	-	= 1					
MV Substations		7	= =	18	(#)	10 0) **	:=0	-	
MV Switching Stations			5		- E	-	-	=	-	
MV Networks		*	-	18	200	25	(ec.		-	
LV Networks		=	-	-	-	~	-	=	-	
Capital Spares		*	=	-	7.5		-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		=	-	0=	.≃	-	S==		₩	
Boreholes		=	- 1	~	12		-	-	-	
Reservoirs		*	=	/ =	7-		-	*	**	
Pump Stations				72	-	12		-	-	
Water Treatment Works		Ħ	1=	7.6.	3.00	S#1	-	-	₩ 0	
Bulk Mains		-	12	72	140	-		2.	20	
Distribution		-	35	-	E+=	1.5		-	300	
Distribution Points		200	12	127	Vac:	-	-	-21	27	
PRV Stations		-	15	(**	375	: e-	=	-	-	
Capital Spares			72	-		- 2	-	20	27.	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Pump Station		=	(4)	-	121	12.1	-	-		
Reticulation		=	28	N=	· ·	-	-	30		
Waste Water Treatment Works		=	-	74	2	==	= "	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		=	100	286	Œ.	= 1	=	-30	-	
Toilet Facilities		1 =	12	-	-	= 1	=			
Capital Spares		15	(5)	-		-	100	- 50	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	2 000	20
Landfill Sites		.=	(5)	:=:	:=:	-	-	=	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	926	=	25	-	F== :	120	2	
Waste Processing Facilities		-								20
Monte Deep off Doi-to					===	-		1 250	2 000	2 (
waste prop-our Points		14	-	350 340	(#) (#)	0		1 250	2 000	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		-	**					1 250	2 000	2.0
Waste Separation Facilities		16 16 14	-	-	=		=	27	=	2.0
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities			**	-	SE	=	-	-	2	2.0
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		-			34 37 4	=		20 20 20	5 5 2	20
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities		12			8	=	5 2 2		34 E. 34 E.	
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rall Infrastructure Rail Lines		12	- F		(S)	5 5 5	-	1	5 -	
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures		12			(a) (b) (c)	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	- E-2	0 8 8 8 8 8	7 7 -	
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture		12	-					1	-	
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection		12				2 2 2 2 2 3 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		7 7 - - - - -	
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		10 mm				2 2 2 2 2 3 4			2 - - - - - - -	
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation						-				
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares										
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure			30 627							
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps			30 627							
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers		7 892	30 627							
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments		7 892	30 627							
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades		7 892	30 627							
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares		7 892	30 627							
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		7 892	30 627							
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares		7 892	30 627							
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers		7 892	30 627							
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		7 892	30 627							

SOLVEMO CONSULTING (PTY) LIO Prepared by SAMRAS Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	гтепt Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
ommunity Assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		#	- NE	-	1	-	-	-	₹6	
Halls		_	72	4		-	-		~:	
Centres					얼	20	==	-		
Crèches		-				-	-	=	=	
Clinics/Care Centres		77	_	(C)						
Fire/Ambulance Stations		÷	=	100	-					
Testing Stations		=	2	×=)=	. **	==	=		
		= 1	-		(2)	-	. 460.1	-	130	
Museums			=	12	-	(=	177	-	-	
Galleries				_	5	140	2.41	-	-	
Theatres		_	= =			_		-	=	
Libraries			-				-	_	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		*	75	72	-	_		125		
Police		-	=	-	8	=	15			
		340	-	-	重	-		-	-	
Parks			2	=	*	=	-	527	=	
Public Open Space				-	2	=	=	100	-	
Nature Reserves			=				_	120	100	
Public Ablution Facilities		3	-	- +	-	ā				
Markets		-	20	=	_	-	-			
Stalls		=	2:	-		=	7.	-		
			.=0	-	2	=	÷	100	150	
Abattoirs			120	-	-	-	=	72		
Airports		- 3			20	2	8	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	- 3	-					2=	
Capital Spares		-	=	=		-		-	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	-	-	_	-	-		
		2		₩()	-	=	=	-	-	
Indoor Facilities			_	-	12/	Sec. 1	-	=	5.	
Outdoor Facilities					-	_	- 2	2	=	
Capital Spares		-	-		1574					
• • •										
ritage assets		-		-	-	_	-	-		
		3.5	-	-	-	-	-	=	2	
Monuments		10	· 22	-		-	3	=	-	
Historic Buildings				=	=	-	199	: =		
Works of Art		=			_	_	-	=	-	
Conservation Areas		-	12		-		-	_	_	
Other Heritage		=		-	-	-				
				1		1			-	
vestment properties		-	-	-			-			
		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		_	-	12	-) -	-	-	3	
Improved Property		=	-				12	=		
Unimproved Property				_	_	_	-	_	-	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_				74	-		
Improved Property		=	-	-	-	1			-	
Unimproved Property		=	□ □	_	-	-	~			
Ommproved Frapary										
		_	_	_	_	_	-	-		
<u>her assets</u>			_		-	_	-	-	_	
Operational Buildings					-	-	-		-	
Municipal Offices		-				±				
Pay/Enquiry Points			=	=	=					
Building Plan Offices		-		<u> </u>	-	-				
		-		=	-		-			
Workshops					-	-	-		-	
Yards				_	_		-	2 2		
Stores		-	-							
Laboratories		17		*	-					
Training Centres		=	-	=	=		-			
			. -	=	: =	=				
Manufacturing Plant				-			4	- -		
Depots							a .		1	
Capital Spares		.=								
Housing		-								
Staff Housing		1.5	- 12	-				80 B		
			28	: :=		-				
Social Housing		_	// V=		-	:				
Capital Spares										
						. _	W.	- -		- 1
iological or Cultivated Assets		_			170					
Biological or Cultivated Assets		+		+ 1.7	(*					
to will be described		_		-	. -	- -		- -		
ntangible Assets				2 74		= (0	5 6	-	-31	
Servitudes										-
Licences and Rights		-				4 1-			5	25
Water Rights		3		-					-)	
						- -				
Effluent Licenses								-		20

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Software and Applications		-	165		31	-0	-	π.	18	(E.
Load Settlement Software Applications		=:	-	-	21	2	=	2	\'≥	12
Unspecified		=	120		7	=:	=	=		(4)
Computer Equipment	_				_	-				
Computer Equipment		**	_ =	9	= 1	8	2	=	@	(E
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		=	=:	7.	7		= =	= =	120	
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		4 1	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	÷ (# #	#		14		121
Transport Assets			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		74	-	=	見	=		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Lan <u>d</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land			= 1	2	#	-	2	- No.	=	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		= =	-	=	-	3	~		150	=
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 892	30 627	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	3 250	4 167	4 157
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		554.0%	38.7%	0.0%	2.7%	3.7%	3.7%	7.5%	11.8%	8.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		83.3%	87.4%	0.0%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%	5.3%	7.1%	7.0%

SOLVEM. Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exper

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Rthousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yes +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-cla	SS									
nfrastructure		439	491	214	500	309	309	305	317	3
Roads Infrastructure		61	47	48	53	57	57	53	55	_
Roads		=		27			21	=	-	
Road Structures				-	_ 1	_	-	=	_	
Road Furniture		61	47	48	53	57	57	53	55	
Capital Spares		_	=	_	-	_			-	10
Storm water Infrastructure		318	343	142	395	200	200	200	208	2
Drainage Collection		-		⇒ 0	-	#	-	_	_	
Storm water Conveyance		318	343	142	395	200	200	200	208	2
Attenuation		-	÷2	-	-	8	+	-	(e	
Electrical Infrastructure		60	101	24	53	53	53	53	55	
Power Plants		60	101	24	53	53	53	53	55	
HV Substations		220	20	4	空	2	2	=		
HV Switching Station		⇒ 1		-	+	-	+	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		5.1	20	2	2	=	2	=	(E)	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	196	
MV Switching Stations		27	27		_	12	9	=	-	
MV Networks		-		-	_		_	-	100	
LV Networks		2	2	2	4	72	2	14		
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_		_	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Dams and Weirs			-	-				-	241	
Boreholes			=	5		12	2	2	-	
Reservoirs				-						
Pump Stations				=		-	12	(E)		
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		- <u> </u>	=	5 3			300		-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Distribution		5	= =	=		(**)	-	-		
Distribution Points		-	=	=		32	-	-	-	
PRV Stations			ā	2	75		3/6			
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	18		-		-	
Pump Station		-	- 2	2		-	-	-	_	
Reticulation		-			-	_	-			
Waste Water Treatment Works		3	2	2		2	(S)			
Outfall Sewers			_	31					-	
Toilet Facilities			9 1				(%)			
Capital Spares							_		-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	= =	-	- 8	- 5	_	-	274	
Landfill Sites						_	_	_		
Waste Transfer Stations			5	18.	120				# P	
Waste Processing Facilities				2	_	_				
Waste Processing Pacifides Waste Drop-off Points		5		-	(S)	=			#4	
Waste Drop-on Points Waste Separation Facilities							-		-	
		-	-	15	(2) (2)			(\$)	- T.	
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	
Capital Spares		2	15	(5)	-	=			-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Rail Lines		10	-	1,5	-	=	121		30	
Rail Structures		_	-	12			-	3	=	
Rail Furniture		1.5	15	1.7	177	7			===	
Drainage Collection			16	100	.=	-	-	-	= 9	
Storm water Conveyance		15.	55	1/2		250	-	=	= 1	
Attenuation			(€	18	-	-	-	(#).	=======================================	
MV Substations		.=.	12	· 5	55	3%	200	20	=	
LV Networks		7-	150	-		**	-	(41)	-	
Capital Spares		25	15		-	-		-	= 1	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		, <u>ē</u>			-	-	*			
Piers) =) =) je	-	-	-	=	-	
Revetments		-	9	9	9	9	-	34	7	
Promenades);=	-	(*)	-	€	· ((i	*	
Capital Spares			16	19	=	8	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		を	74	19	Ä	21		-	8	
Core Layers		200		-	-	**	= €	-0		
Distribution Layers		12		72	-	20	-	2		

SOLVEM. Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework			
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea +2 2023/24	
ommunity Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Facilities		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	74	
Halls		-	=	2	-	-	(#	=	-		
Centres		+	#	=	=		-	-			
Crèches		= 1	=	-	-	-	3.75	1.0			
Clinics/Care Centres			=	=	=	12	3.4				
Fire/Ambulance Stations		탈시	=	2	=	1=	-	15	=		
Testing Stations			=	-	=	-	-		-		
Museums		50	2	-	÷	-	-	125			
Galleries		⇒ 3	=	=	- 3	-	-	-	-		
Theatres		20	=	=	+	=	175				
Libraries		H()	=	-	*	-	-	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2	= 1	=	=	5	. =	7.5			
Police		·**	= 8	-		=	12	7.4	-		
		127	<u>a</u> 1	=	-	-	=		-		
Parks		-	-	-	=	<u> </u>	=	-) -		
Public Open Space		200	=		-	-	-	-			
Nature Reserves			-		5	=	=	-) 		
Public Ablution Facilities				-		-	-	_	74		
Markets			_		-	2	=	=)=		
Stalls		=		5.				_	14		
Abattoirs		-	-		20	E 2	E 2		(e		
Airports		3	3	=	- F	_	_		72		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				-	=0		ā 2	3	_		
Capital Spares			-	- 8					-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	_		_	-		
Indoor Facilities		-	-	(表)		-	9.	-			
Outdoor Facilities		141	=	2861	-	-	-	7.	_		
Capital Spares		-	=			2	-	-	-		
Suprior Sparse								1			
-item accets		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-		
eritage assets		4		-	-	===		-	ē.		
Monuments		_	-	=	*	==	-	=	#		
Historic Buildings		135		-	-	-	-	1 5	-		
Works of Art		_		-	-		<u></u>	-	=		
Conservation Areas		(=	-	-	-		_	_	=		
Other Heritage			-	-							
			_	_			_	-	_		
vestment properties			_	_	-	_	_	-	-		
Revenue Generating		_	-	-			-	- 21	2		
Improved Property		_		1 12		5	-	_	_		
Unimproved Property		5	1/2		_	_	_	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-			-	_	-		
Improved Property		3		_				_			
Unimproved Property		=	-		-		-				
									_		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	_			
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-		
Municipal Offices		-	-	=	-			-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points		=	=	=	=) <u>#</u>	-	1			
Building Plan Offices		=	-	=	15	-	-	-	14		
Workshops		-	9	2	=	>>∈	-	=	-		
Yards Yards			-	-	=		=	-	-		
		_	9	2	=	166	-	=	=		
Stores				-	-		72	-	4		
Laboratories			2	2	=	-	1=	-	-		
Training Centres		777		_		=	12	-	-		
Manufacturing Plant		-		2	9	-	- De	-	-		
Depots			I -			-	1/2		-		
Capital Spares		240				-	_		_		
Housing		-	_	_	_	2	V-	=	-		
Staff Housing		*	-	-	12				_		
Social Housing		· ·	-	-	=	* *	7.5		-		
Capital Spares		-	-		- 5	2	-	22			
Biological or Cultivated Assets			_	-	-	-	-				
Biological or Cultivated Assets		=	2	- 2	=	-	-	15)=		
Piological of Outdated Assets											
ntenuible Accets		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-		
intangible Assets		-	-	-	1 3	1 2	-	-	-		
Servitudes		-					-	-	-		
Licences and Rights			_	-		=	-		1 -		
		-									
Water Rights Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	_	-		_			

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Software and Applications		=	=	7:	= =	\$E	15		-	=
Load Settlement Software Applications		=	2	=	=)=	-) -	**	-
Unspecified		=	2	5	= =	爱	55		- 8	3
Computer Equipment		513	483	641	630	630	630	630	655	681
Computer Equipment		513	483	641	630	630	630	630	655	681
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	0	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	0	19	-	(e			-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	2	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		¥	-	2	-	-	-	-	- 3	-
Transport Assets		834	803	709	1 384	1 202	1 202	1 321	1 374	1 429
Transport Assets		834	803	709	1 384	1 202	1 202	1 321	1 374	1 429
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	(€	(E	262	(10)		-	-
Zoo's. Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		€ .	75	*	馬	8	- 4	3
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	1 786	1 778	1 566	2 514	2 141	2 141	2 256	2 346	2 440
R&M as a % of PPE		0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.8%	0.6%	0.6%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%

References

SOLVEM.

Prepared by: SAMRAS

Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

^{1.} Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yes +2 2023/24
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
nfrastructure		_	12 327	11 682	16 097	13 056	13 056	55 432	52 512	52 5
Roads Infrastructure		-			_		-	28 332	24 916	24 9
Roads		-	5.1	70	-	2	-	28 332	24 916	24 9
Road Structures					=	~	=	2	100	
Road Furniture					-	-	- 1	-		
Capital Spares		-	-		=	=	-	=	S=	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		- 5	₩	-	=	-	#	-	16	- 3
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	= 1	=	-	-	(m :	
Attenuation		560	-	-	+	-	-	2.41	(#E	
Electrical Infrastructure		- /	7 762	6 888	9 491	7 108	7 108	6 752	7 022	7 0
Power Plants		-	⇒ (=	=	÷		1-	(=)	
HV Substations		-	7 762	6 888	9 491	7 108	7 108	6 752	7 022	7 0
HV Switching Station			(m)	-	+	-	-	19E	-	
HV Transmission Conductors			-	=		-	-		-	
MV Substations			-	-	+	-	-	198	-	
MV Switching Stations		31	=		-	=	-			
MV Networks		:=:	=	-	2	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		47	= =	2		2	-	-	_	
Capital Spares		-	-	-		-	_	700	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	8 401	8 401	8 4
Dams and Weirs		90	- 1		- 1	-	Tes			
Boreholes		5	=	=		- 2	12			
Reservoirs						-		-	~	
Pump Stations		9.1		=		92				
Water Treatment Works								8 401	8 401	8 4
Bulk Mains			5	2		100	9	0 401	0 401	0.5
Distribution						-			F-	
Distribution Points		Ī.	2	54		12		-		
PRV Stations				-	-	-	-		31	
Capital Spares		2		3		12	2			
Sanitation Infrastructure			4 566	4 794	6 606	5 948	5 948	11 301	11 527	11 5
Pump Station		-	4 300	4704	0 000	3 340	3 340	11301	11 321	113
Reticulation						-		-	2	
Waste Water Treatment Works			4 566	4 794	6 606	5 948	5 948	11 301	11 527	11 5
Outfall Sewers			- 300	7707	0 000	0 040	3 340	11 301	9 321	110
Toilet Facilities				12		-		-	20	
Capital Spares		= =	_	75	- 45	_	-	646	646	6
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		_	_	-	_	_		646	646	6
Waste Transfer Stations		=		12	200	=	-	040	040	
		_		_	-			_		
Waste Processing Facilities		= =	3	-		(E)		-	- 5	
Waste Drop-off Points		-		:=	-		-		-	
Waste Separation Facilities		*	=	(5)	· ·			(A)	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		+	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital Spares		5	-	(=	872		=	30		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		2			2		100	5.0	=	
Rail Structures		2	-	-	-		-	=	=	
Rail Furniture		= =	-	12.	=	-	==	30	=	
Drainage Collection		=	-	-	32	-	:=:1	=:	=	
Storm water Conveyance		=	-	S.75		=	-	20	=	
Attenuation		-	-	\$20 P				= "	=	
MV Substations		= =	15	120	120	*	==	- 1	=	
LV Networks		-	(=	(#E	=	-	-	= 1	=	
Capital Spares		=	7.=	1.00	-	-	=	=	ā	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		5.	AT-	170	=	-	100	=	3	
Piers		=	-	(=)	-		120	=	=	
Revetments		7	177		-	-	=:	=	=	
Promenades		=	1=	-	-	-	-	=	#	
Capital Spares		-	/57	. T.			-		-	
• •		_		-	_	-	-	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure							77.0	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		_	-	-						
Data Centres		15 18	-	-		-	-0	-	#	
Data Centres Core Layers		15 16 2			8			=	-	
Data Centres			-	-	-					



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020	/21	2021/22 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Yea +2 2023/24
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		=	.50	377	20	=	-	+	-	
Centres		=	41	40		\$	-	=	-	12
Crèches			-		-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres			4	41	a)	<u> </u>	_	=	_	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations				_	_	_				
			50				-	=		-
Testing Stations		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		- T	50	500	=	= =	-	5	1 =	-
Galleries			₩		=	=	=	2	1-	12
Theatres		35	32		-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		123	2:	2 1	= =	2	2	12	V=	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
				9	2	2				
Police		-				-	-	-	-	-
Parks		3	= 1	-	=	=	5	35	7.00	-
Public Open Space		\$27 P	-	22	=	2	~	VE	-	
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	=	-		7-6	-
Public Ablution Facilities				=	2	15	2	100		
Markets		=	=	5		2.	3	-	384	
Stalls			-	-	-	2	~	12		-
Abattoirs			= 1	-	-	5	=	.55	-	-
Airports		21	2	=	Ξ.	=	=	1/4	741	12
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	- 1	-	-	-		_	-
		<u> </u>	9.1			7=	12	<u> </u>		
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	#	#	#	-	-	(**	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		=	-	=	=	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		5	-	-	_	300	=		_	_
ouplier operoo										
leritage assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Monuments		=	-	-	=	3.5	-	1575	-	=
Historic Buildings		2	=	=	=	· -	1927	=	100	=
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Conservation Areas		-		-		-			-	
		-	-		-				-	-
Other Heritage		2	Ξ.	= =		1.75		=	達	=
nvestment properties			-		59			-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-		-	-		-	_
Improved Property		-	- 1	-	-		-	-		~
Unimproved Property		2							-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		÷	*	*	(€	-	-	-	-	=
Unimproved Property		豆	=	=	59	-				-
When accate		_	3 465	2 841	3 774	3 857	3 857	3 374	3 374	3 374
Other assets	1									
Operational Buildings		-	3 465	2 841	3 774	3 857	3 857	3 374	3 374	3 374
Municipal Offices		=	3 465	2 841	3 774	3 857	3 857	3 374	3 374	3 374
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	6) <u>=</u>	:-:	:=:	*	==	-
Building Plan Offices		=	2		-	=	_	-	-	-
Workshops			-	-	-	-	-	_	= 1	
Yards		-			32	=			-	
		=								- 5
Stores		=	-	-	-	:	-	E# (-
Laboratories		E I	- 4	- 4	~	*		3	÷.	=
Training Centres		8	0=	:=) 	-	-			-
Manufacturing Plant			25	92	~	=			_	=
		- E								
Depots		-	7/14		-		-	*	-	*
Capital Spares		2	725	72	(2)	12		= 1	-	=
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Staff Housing		72	72	921	72	2	(金)	20	9	-
Social Housing			, -	-	-	-	-	==:	-	
Capital Spares			1/2		140	-		2	-	-
iological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- [-
		-	-	28	-	:=:	-			
Riological or Cultivated Accete			1.00	72	0E-		-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
			-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2
		16		100	144	-	-	-		_
atan⊒ible Assets Servitudes		i E								
itan⊒ible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2
ntanuible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	4	2	2	2	2	- 2
ntanuible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		(#) (#)	÷ ÷	-	4	2 - -	2	2	2	-
Computer Equipment		-	3 754	2 334	3 150	869	869	773	773	773
Computer Equipment		=	3 754	2 334	3 150	869	869	773	773	773
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 398	7 007	5 564	7 667	27 729	27 729	134	134	134
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 398	7 007	5 564	7 667	27 729	27 729	134	134	134
Machinery and Equipment		4 080	4 018	5 522	7 609	8 417	8 417	413	413	413
Machinery and Equipment		4 080	4 018	5 522	7 609	8 417	8 417	413	413	413
Transport Assets		_	4 481	3 431	4 545	4 786	4 786	1 750	1 750	1 750
Transport Assets		:=:	4 481	3 431	4 545	4 786	4 786	1 750	1 750	1 750
Land		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		- E	="	2	皇		1	17.	/=	:=
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-		*	-	(66	2=	差	=
Total Depreciation	1	9 477	35 052	31 374	42 904	58 715	58 715	61 879	58 959	58 959

References

^{1.} Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cui	rrent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Ye +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset	Class/									
nfrastructure		-	-	-	29 480	27 861	27 861	15 600	20 750	15 1
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 000	3 965	3 965	3 500	4 300	5 0
Roads		-	-		1 000	1 200	1 200	1 500	2 000	20
Road Structures		=	-		2 000	2 765	2 765	2 000	2 300	3 0
Road Furniture		-	100		-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		=	-	744	-	-	-	=0		
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	3 006	549	549	3 000	3 000	3 0
Drainage Collection		2			3 006	549	549	3 000	3 000	3 (
Storm water Conveyance		_	_		-		-		5.	
Attenuation		2	7	24	_	-	-	91	= 1	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	-	5 500	4 170	4 170	3 500	9 950	5 6
Power Plants			744			- 1170	-	-	-	
		_		-	5 500	4 170	4 170	3 500	9 950	51
HV Substations		5	(E)			4 170				31
HV Switching Station		=	1947	-	-	-	= (
HV Transmission Conductors		1=	120	201		(E)	7.	= 1		
MV Substations		10	12	-		-		~	-	
MV Switching Stations		=	353		177	*	2	3	-	
MV Networks		-	100	-	-	960	≥0	-	=	
LV Networks		-	-	-			3.0		=	
Capital Spares		₹ ≥	140	-	=			9	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	17 974	19 177	19 177	5 600	2 000	
Dams and Weirs		12	-	-					-	
Boreholes			-	_			-	2	= .	
				-		-	-			
Reservoirs						-		<u> </u>	2	
Pump Stations		1=	-	=						
Water Treatment Works		(=			12 974	19 177	19 177	600	=	
Bulk Mains		1.5	=	=		31	-	-	=	
Distribution		10	-	:-:	5 000	19 (=	5 000	2 000	
Distribution Points		9-	-	=		-	=	2	2	
PRV Stations		₹€.	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	
Capital Spares			_	-	-	\$ C	= 1	프	2	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	- 1	-			_	-	
Pump Station		-	14.	2	2	- 27	2	2	<u> </u>	
Reticulation		17.0	-			-		_	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works			5		-	20	2	2		
							_	_		
Outfall Sewers		, _						= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	2	
Toilet Facilities		9	-	-		-	- 1			
Capital Spares		0%	-	-	- 1	*	=	5		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	=	-	=	-	*	
Waste Transfer Stations		· ·	至		-		-	=	2	
Waste Processing Facilities		198	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 500	1
Waste Drop-off Points		7=	=	727	- 2	4	=	~	2	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	Tec.	-	-	-		-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		75	120	-	120	-	=	2	=	
Capital Spares			_	_	_	-	_		_	
		-	_	_	-	- 50	-	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure						_		_	-	
Rail Lines		700	-			=	÷ 1			
Rail Structures		~		-	-		2	-	-	
Rail Fumiture		· · ·		=	*	*	=	=	=	
Drainage Collection		7≥	-	-	-		=	÷	+	
Storm water Conveyance		· ·	=	*	-	-	=	-	=	
Attenuation		72	141	=		- T	4	#	4	
MV Substations		C	, - :	-	-	-	-	=	=	
LV Networks		72	14	-	~	-	2	-	Ξ.	
Capital Spares		-	-	_		-	1.	-	=	
)5	- 751		-	-	-	2	8	
Coastal Infrastructure		_		_	_			-	-	
Sand Pumps		7E).E	7			8	-		
Piers		-	-	-		-	=	-	#	
Revetments		55	=	1=1			7	=	=	
Promenades		12	741	-	(= 3)	3	+	-=	*	
Capital Spares		-		- =	-	27	8	-	=	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	1.00	-	-	7.0			▽	
Core Layers		ne	52		-	= 2	<u> </u>	<u></u>	#	
Distribution Layers				_				_	_	
Distribution Layers		100	100							
Capital Spares		12	720	-						



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cu	rrent Year 2020/	21		um Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Ye +2 2023/2	
Community Assets		-	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 800	-		
Community Facilities		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Halls		=	-50	3	-	=	-	-	=		
Centres		=	*	-	=	=	=	-	= =		
Crèches		-	-	51	= 1	=	-	-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres		=			-	=	=	-	=		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	50	EV.	=	=	=	-		
			-			-	-	-	=		
Testing Stations			_	20	20	2	=	=	=		
Museums					_	_	-	_	2		
Galleries				2:	2		=		2		
Theatres			20					_	-		
Libraries		-	-	7		3.1		2.			
Cemeteries/Crematoria		=	-	-		-	-	-			
Police		-	-	=	35	= 1		7	5		
Parks		-		(A)	=		= =	-	-		
Public Open Space		:=1	:=0	** 1		= 1	=	=	8		
Nature Reserves		-	-	250	4	= 0	=	=	=		
Public Ablution Facilities		-			=		-	-	÷.		
				20		=37	-	<u> </u>	-		
Markets		100		_			-	-	2		
Stalls			9	2	50	2		· · ·	_		
Abattoirs			=				_				
Airports		-	-	-	200			푸			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				-		~	-	=			
Capital Spares			-	-	- 3	*	=.//		8		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 800	-		
Indoor Facilities		100	-	-	100	-	-		2		
Outdoor Facilities			=		2 000	1 500	1 500	2 800	+		
Capital Spares		-	_	-	:=:	:=/		-	22		
Capital Spales											
A. 2023		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_		
ritage assets		-	-			-	==0		_		
Monuments			_				_	=	2		
Historic Buildings		-		=		-					
Works of Art			-	-	121	-		- C	7		
Conservation Areas) ec.	-	=	=		7.	ä	-		
Other Heritage		19		-	:=:	-		*	-		
								_	_		
vestment properties		0	-	_	_	-					
Revenue Generating		0	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Improved Property		0		-	-	-		30	=		
Unimproved Property		-	151	-	(=		9		=		
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property		-	7.5	=	-	-	-	2/	=		
Unimproved Property		2	12	Sæ		-	-	-	-		
Ommiproved Froporty											
ther serve		_		_	_	_	_	_	_		
ther assets		_		_	-	_	_	-	_		
Operational Buildings				781			-	-	-		
Municipal Offices		-	:=			=		S (2)			
Pay/Enquiry Points		=	575	100					_		
Building Plan Offices		2	2	-	-		-	30 30	-		
Workshops		ē	1 =	(=		172		-	-		
Yards		T	=	-) = .		-	253	=		
Stores		-	=	-	(=	721	- 2		-		
Laboratories		=	=	-	-	\ - €		190			
Training Centres		_	-	-	(e	120		(-)	120		
		2	5	0.00 0.000	100	-		-			
Manufacturing Plant				_	12	120	-	_	-		
Depots				150		-	-		_		
Capital Spares		-	=			-	-	_	_		
Housing		_	_	-	-						
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-		**	=======================================			
Social Housing		=		=	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		=	=	-	=	15	-	-	-		
ological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_		
		-	-	-	=	12	_ 76	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-							
						_	_	_	_		
tangible Assets		-	_	_					-		
Servitudes		-		-	5	5	*	-			
Licences and Rights		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_		
Water Rights			*	*	#	=	1=	1.70	-		
		-		2	=	=	· · ·		-		
Effluent Licenses											



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Сиг	rent Year 2020/2	21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		1 E	(E)		9 8 9	-		型 形 室			
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		- :e:		-	-	-	-	=	= =	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		1 424 1 424	147 147	- 동	<u>-</u>	-	_	- =	_	-	
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	1 197 1 197	-	_ [+]	-	_	_	_	<u>_</u>	
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	- 372	_	_		-	-	_	=	
<u>Land</u> Land		_	- 14	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_ \\	_	-	-	-	-	=	- 2	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	1 424	1 343	_	31 480	29 361	29 361	18 400	20 750	15 100	
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0% 15.0%	1.7% 3.8%	0.0% 0.0%	83.8% 73.4%	83.0% 50.0%	83.0% 50.0%	42.4% 29.7%	58.6% 35.2%	32.4% 25.6%	

SOLVEM. Date: 2021/07/06 09:47 AM

References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expe